applications guides
application guides

PRECONFIGURED DESKS .................................................. 29

RETURNS & CREDENZAS ............................................. 41

DESKS ................................................................. 57

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS ................................. 71

DESK ACCESSORIES .................................................... 157

MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES ....................... 175

FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES ............... 245

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS ........... 279

RECEPTION ............................................................ 313

MEETING TABLES ....................................................... 333

LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS ........... 363
preconfigured desks
preconfigured desks

STANDARD PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS. .................. 30

EXECUTIVE PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS. ............... 32

PRECONFIGURED DESK APPLICATIONS. ....................... 34

MODESTY PANELS FOR EXECUTIVE DESKS. .................. 35

PRECONFIGURED DESK FINISHES. ............................ 36

PRECONFIGURED DESK LOCK CHART. .......................... 38

PRECONFIGURED DESK GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE .... 39
standard preconfigured desk basics

All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

- Standard Desks with Double Pedestals must be used alone. Desks with Single Pedestal can be used alone but they can also be used in conjunction with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface.
- Desks are designed with a 1/4” gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring.
- Desks are shipped knocked down.
- Standard Preconfigured Desk dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor.

standard preconfigured desk anatomy

- Worksurface
- Modesty Panel
- Modesty Panel Grommet
- One grommet included with depth 24”
- Worksurface Grommet
- Two grommets included
- Non-Handed Pedestal
- Leveler
- 1” adjustment range
- Gable
- 1” thick
- Gable Spacer Attachment

Diagram:
- Worksurface
- Modesty Panel
- Modesty Panel Grommet
- One grommet included with depth 24”
- Worksurface Grommet
- Two grommets included
- Non-Handed Pedestal
- Leveler
- 1” adjustment range
- Gable
- 1” thick
- Gable Spacer Attachment
Worksurfaces
- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
- Two shapes are available: Rectangular and Convex
- Grain direction is specified on page 39

Pedestals
- Two configurations are available:

Elliptical Grommets
- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panels (24” deep only) and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

Modesty Panels
- Required for structural stability
- Always come full-height and finished in Laminate only
- Cannot be specified separately

Drawer depth and modesty recess are not the same for each desk:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desk depth</th>
<th>Drawer depth</th>
<th>Rectangular Desk Modesty Recess</th>
<th>Convex Desk Modesty Recess</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24”</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>* 0”</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>* 5”</td>
<td>* 8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>11”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The modesty bracket allows adding an extra inch of recess to the 24” and 30” deep standard desks
All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

- Executive Desks with Double Pedestals must be used alone. Desks with Single Pedestal must always be used in conjunction with a bridge or return for stability
- Desks are designed with a 1/4” gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down
- Executive Preconfigured Desk dimensions are nominal, see actual dimensions on page 35

executive preconfigured desk anatomy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desk depth</th>
<th>Drawer depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”</td>
<td>20”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Worksurfaces**
- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Only Rectangular shape is available
- Grain direction is specified on page 39

**Pedestals**
- Come with Box/Box/File Drawer Configurations only
- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include one 12" hanging file bar
- Cannot be interchanged on-site. Only the right pedestal comes with a lock
- The bottom of each pedestal is opened for floor feed application
- Six pull styles available; see page 45

**Modesty Panel**
- Available in Solid style only
- Always comes full-height

**Elliptical Grommets**
- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the worksurface and pedestal inner sides
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left over wires can be stored in a special compartment behind the drawers
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately
preconfigured desk applications

⚠️ The following desks must only be used alone:

- **B_DRF**
  - Standard Desks – Double Pedestals

- **B_DCF**
  - Standard Desks – Double Pedestals

- **B_XRL**
  - Executive Desk – Double Pedestals

⚠️ The following standard desks can be used alone or in conjunction with a return, bridge or Peninsula Worksurface:

- **B_SR_B**
  - B_SR_B

- **B_SCB**
  - B_SCB

⚠️ The following executive desk must be used in conjunction with a return or bridge:

- **B_YRL**
  - B_YRL

Conjunction with a Rectangular Bridge
The Executive Desk with Single Pedestal and closed space storage would be unstable if used alone.
Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various workstation configurations.

⚠️ Modesty panels are included with all executive desks and cannot be specified separately.

Modesty Panels for Rectangular Executive Desks
- All modesty panels are offered full-height
- Flush or recessed depending on depth

Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various workstation configurations.

⚠️ Modesty panels are included with all executive desks and cannot be specified separately.

Modesty Panels for Rectangular Executive Desks
- All modesty panels are offered full-height
- Flush or recessed depending on depth

### Clearance Compatibility Chart

For clearance available between two pedestals, please see the following chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOMINAL WIDTH</th>
<th>NOMINAL DEPTH 30” – FLUSH OR 2 3/4” RECESSED MODESTY PANEL</th>
<th>NOMINAL DEPTH 36” – 8 3/4” RECESSED MODESTY PANEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60”</td>
<td>59.7”</td>
<td>30.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>65.7”</td>
<td>30.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>71.6”</td>
<td>30.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78”</td>
<td>77.6”</td>
<td>30.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84”</td>
<td>83.6”</td>
<td>30.5”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Desks and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section

**Worksurfaces**

**Standard Desks only**
- 1” thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors

**Standard and Executive Desks**
- 1 3/16” thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

**Hardware**
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

**Worksurface Edge Trims**
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1” (D) and 1 3/16” (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

**Modesty Panels**
- Available in Source Laminate colors
- Solid modesty on Standard Desks will match the case and gable finish
- Solid modesty on Executive Desks has its own specification

**Elliptical Grommets**
Available in Source Laminate colors

**Standard Desks**
Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise, worksurface grommets match with case, gable and modesty panel finish. The modesty grommet matches with modesty panel finish

**Executive Desks**
Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise worksurface grommets match with case finish. The pedestal grommets match with case finish
Pulls
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified
- For Foundation hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard (4) pulls are only available in the following colors:
  - Latte (C)
  - Ebony (E)
  - Granite (J)
  - Espresso (P)
  - Storm White (Q)
- For other Foundation colors, Mica hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard (4) pulls are available in Black only

Levelers
Finished in Black

Corner Trims
Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish

Gables and Cases
- Available in Source Laminate colors
- For Standard Desks, only one color may be specified for gables and cases

Drawer Fronts
Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors

Drawer Front Edge Trims
Available in Edge Trim colors

Locks and Keys
Finished in a brushed Chrome
Only one pedestal come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly.

### Standard Preconfigured Desk Widths

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Lockable Drawers</th>
<th>Not Lockable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B_DRF and B_DCF</td>
<td>Left</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_SRB and B_SCB</td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Lockable Drawers</th>
<th>Not Lockable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B_XRL</td>
<td>Left</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_YRL</td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Preconfigured Desk Widths

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Lockable Drawers</th>
<th>Not Lockable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B_XRL</td>
<td>Left</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_YRL</td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain pattern varies depending on the type of desk specified.

worksurfaces
- Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line
- Grain/patterns are not “centered”
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints

B_DRF, B_SRBC, B_XRL or B_YRL  

B_DCF or B_SCB  

Cathedral Grain Pattern:
Source Laminate
Foundation Laminate

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be horizontal

Straight Grain Pattern:
Source Laminate
Foundation Laminate

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical
returns & credenzas
Returns include a worksurface, grommets, a support (storage unit) and a modesty panel. The images below illustrate return styles available that must be used in conjunction with another desk.

- **Cannot** be used alone, they must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a desk or credenza with single storage unit
- Returns are designed with a 1/4” gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Returns are shipped knocked down
- Return dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

**return anatomy**
**Worksurfaces**
- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
- Spacer attachments (included with worksurfaces) allow to attach firmly the worksurface with pedestal top
- Grain directions is specified on page 55

**Elliptical Grommets**
- Returns come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panels and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

**Pedestals**
- Four storage types are available:
  - 1 Box/Box/File Pedestal
  - 1 File/File Pedestal
  - 1 Combo Pedestal
  - 1 Lateral File

- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include file bars; see individual product pages
- Six pull styles available; see page 45

**Modesty Panels**
When specified the full-height modesty panel is 1” thick
Credenzas come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation or meeting requirements.

- Credenzas can be used alone or combined with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface
- Hutches, Wall Panel (B_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL) or Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO) can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details
- Only credenzas with open section are shipped knocked down
- Credenza dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

credenza anatomy

- Modesty Panel Grommet
  - One grommet included
- Worksurface Grommet
  - Number varies depending on credenza model; see individual product page
- Modesty Bracket
- Gable
  - 1” thick
- Gable Spacer Attachment
- Leveler
  - 1” adjustment range
- Modesty Panel
  - All credenzas are available with a full-height modesty panel
  - Wall Access Modesty Panel can be specified for Credenzas with Single Storage only (B_ZHB, B_ZHF, B_ZHC, B_ZHL)
  - Credenzas with Double Pedestal can be specified with no modesty to facilitate wall access
  - Full-Height and Wall Access Modesty Panels are 1” thick
cREDENZA Basics (continued)

Worksurfaces
- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurface
- Spacer attachments allow to attach firmly the worksurface with storage top
- Grain direction is specified on page 55

Supports
Three configurations are available:

- Full Storage
- 1 Storage and 1 Gable
- 2 Pedestals

Elliptical Grommets
- Credenzas come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panel and worksurface
- Allow wire management between the top of the credenza and the wall outlets
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

Full storage credenzas and Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP)
- Desk Mounted with Wire Clips Configuration (D) must be specified for this application
- 1/4” gap between the divider and the back allows installation of the power bar

Storage
- Has a central locking system:
  - Box/Box/File Pedestals
  - File/File Pedestals
  - File Drawers of Combo Pedestal
- Only the Lateral File has a central locking system that disables the opening of a second drawer
- Full-extension drawers can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 120°
- Holes at 1 1/4” intervals inside of door sections allow for shelf height adjustment

Pull Styles
Interchangeable within same group

- Soft Touch
- Standard t|o|s
- Elliptical
- Recilinear

OR

- Standard Expansion
- Arched
- Elliptical
- Recilinear Pulls

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
return & credenza filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

⚠️ The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

### 30” wide drawer

**Front-to-Back**

- **One Filing Section**
  - Paper Size Allowed:
    - Legal

- **Two Filing Sections**
  - Paper Sizes Allowed:
    - Letter
    - A4
    - Legal

### 36” wide drawer

**Side-to-Side**

- **One Filing Section**
  - Paper Size Allowed:
    - Legal

- **Two Filing Sections**
  - Paper Sizes Allowed:
    - Letter
    - A4
    - Legal

* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)
• Must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a Preconfigured Desk, Desk or Credenza
• Wall Panels and Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinet cannot be installed on a return
• Must always be linked to one of the following products:
  – Preconfigured Desks (B_SRB, B_SCB and B_YRL)
  – Credenzas with Single Pedestal (B_ZHB, B_ZHF, B_ZHC, and B_ZHL)
  – Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BDF, B_PAF, and B_RDF)
• All Credenzas can be used alone
• Credenzas with single storage unit can be used in conjunction with:
  – All Returns
  – Desks with Half Gables, except Corner, Extended Corner and Extended Peninsula Desks
  – Peninsula Worksurfaces and Rectangular Bridges
- Depths are actual dimensions for returns. This page provides actual widths in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return with Box/Box/File Pedestal (B_LBL or B_LBC)</th>
<th>Return with File/File Pedestal (B_LFL or B_LFC)</th>
<th>Return with Combo Pedestal (B_LCL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 box drawers, 1 file drawer</td>
<td>2 file drawers</td>
<td>2 box drawers, 1 file drawer, 1 large file drawer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cross Grain Return with Combo Pedestal (B_LCC)</th>
<th>Return with Lateral File (B_LLL)</th>
<th>Cross Grain Return with Lateral File (B_LLCL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 box drawers, 1 file drawer, 1 large file drawer</td>
<td>2 large file drawers</td>
<td>2 large file drawers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Depths are actual dimensions for credenzas. This page provides actual widths in all cases.
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza with Double Pedestals – File/File (B_ZFF)</th>
<th>Credenza with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File (B_ZFB)</th>
<th>Credenza with Single Pedestal – Box/Box/File (B_ZHB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth: 59 11/16&quot;, 65 11/16&quot;, 71 5/8&quot;, 77 5/8&quot;, 83 9/16&quot; w</td>
<td>Width: 18&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td>Width: 18&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 file drawers on each side</td>
<td>2 box drawers, 1 file drawer (one side) and 2 file drawers (other side)</td>
<td>2 box drawers, 1 file drawer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza with Single Pedestal – File/File (B_ZHF)</th>
<th>Credenza with Single Pedestal – Combo Pedestal (B_ZHC)</th>
<th>Credenza with Single Lateral File (B_ZHL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth: 59 11/16&quot;, 65 11/16&quot;, 71 5/8&quot;, 77 5/8&quot;, 83 9/16&quot; w</td>
<td>Width: 18&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td>Width: 18&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
<td>Height: 30° or 36° w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 file drawers</td>
<td>2 box drawers, 1 file drawer, 1 large file drawer</td>
<td>2 large file drawers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza with Doors (B_ZAD)</th>
<th>Credenza with Doors and Drawers (B_ZAC)</th>
<th>Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B_ZAL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doors</td>
<td>doors, 2 drawers</td>
<td>doors, large file drawers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza with Doors and Two Box/Box/File Pedestals (B_ZAB)</th>
<th>Credenza with Doors and Two File/File Pedestals (B_ZAF)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
<td>Height: 29&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 box drawers, 1 file drawer (on each side), doors</td>
<td>2 file drawers (on each side), doors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If specified, all closed storage come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly.

### Return & Credenza Lock Chart

#### Return Widths

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Left</th>
<th>OR</th>
<th>Right</th>
<th>Lock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B_LBL or B_LBC</td>
<td><img src="left_left" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td><img src="right_right" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_LFL or B_LFC</td>
<td><img src="left_left" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td><img src="right_right" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Credenza Widths

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Left</th>
<th>OR</th>
<th>Right</th>
<th>Lock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B_ZFF</td>
<td><img src="left_left" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td><img src="right_right" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_ZFB</td>
<td><img src="left_left" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td><img src="right_right" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lockable Options

- **Lockable Double Doors**
- **Lockable Single Door**
- **Lockable Drawers**
- **Not Lockable**

---

*expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020*
### Credenza Widths (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza Widths</th>
<th>48”</th>
<th>54” to 72”</th>
<th>78” or 84”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.ZAF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lockable Double Doors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>B.ZAC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza Widths</th>
<th>48” to 72”</th>
<th>78” or 84”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Left OR Right</td>
<td>48” or 54”</td>
<td>60” to 72”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lockable Single Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>B.ZAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lockable Drawers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>B.ZAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Not Lockable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>B.ZAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are not available in this section

**Worksurfaces**
- 1” thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16” thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

**Worksurface Edge Trims**
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1” (D) and 1 3/16” (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints

**Pulls**
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- When pull finish is selected in Foundation, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in limited Foundation colors. Refer to the specification software for details.
- Two restrictions apply for these credenzas (B_ZHB, B_ZHF, B_ZHC, and B_ZHL) only:
  - When hardware finish is selected in Foundation, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in the following colors:
    - Latte (C) – Storm White (Q)
    - Ebony (E) – Espresso (P)
    - Granite (J)
  - For other Foundation colors, Mica hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are available in Black only
Attention to grain/pattern direction is important when planning returns or credenzas. The following examples demonstrate this.

**Worksurfaces**
- Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line
- Grain/patterns are not “centered”
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints

```
B_LBL, B_LFL, B_LCL  
or  B_LLL
B_LBC, B_LFC, B_LCC  
or  B_llC
B_ZFF, B_ZFB, B_ZHB, B_ZHF,  
B_ZHC, B_ZHL, B_ZAD, B_ZAC, B_ZAL, B_ZAB or B_ZAF
```

**Returns or Credenzas**
- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

**Cathedral Grain Pattern:**
- **Source Laminate**
- **Foundation Laminate**

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be horizontal

**Straight Grain Pattern:**
- **Source Laminate**
- **Foundation Laminate**

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical
desks
desks

DESK BASICS ................................................................. 58

GABLES & EQUIVALENT SUPPORTS ................................. 62

MODESTY PANEL BASICS ................................................. 64

RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACE APPLICATIONS .............. 66

DESK FINISHES ................................................................ 68

DESK GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE ............................. 69
Expansion Casegoods desks can be used individually or with other desks to create a variety of workstation configurations.

- All desks include a worksurface; grommets, supports (gables/frame legs/legs) and modesty panel are also usually included
- The half gable side of a desk must always be connected to another desk for stability
- Desk assemblies span up 84” in width without multiple supports
- Desks are designed with a 1/4” gap that allows mounting of accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down
- Desks are compatible with all Teknion underworksurface storage products, but the storage for secondary desk products are dedicated to the Multi-Level Workstations only
- Hutches, Wall Panel (B_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL) or Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO) can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details
- Desk dimensions are nominal; actual widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

desk anatomy
**Worksurfaces Shapes**
Available in a variety of shapes including: Convex, Rectangular, Corner, Extended Corner, D-Shaped and P-Shaped

**Worksurfaces**
- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
- Grain direction is specified on page 69

**Elliptical Grommets**
- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on modesty panels (if applicable) and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

**Worksurface Keyboard Supports**
- Some desks include an adjustable worksurface keyboard support designed for intensive computer use; see individual product pages
- Come with a built-in compressed gas support for mouse and keyboard
- Height adjustment is activated by a release paddle located on the right underside of the surface
- The tilt is adjusted using a knob located on the left underside of the surface
**Modesty Panels**
- Required on all desks with gables for structural stability
- Available in Laminate only
- Can be specified flush full- or half-height, or wall access
- Wall Access Modesty Panel allows access to power and communication on building wall; it is not intended for corridor or visitor applications
- Half-Height Modesty Panel can be intended for corridor or visitor applications but can be specified on the following desks only:
  - Rectangular Desks (B_RF, B_RS, B_RSC, B_RH, B_RHC)
  - Corner Desks (B_CD, B_CDK)
  - Extended Corner Desks (B_EC, B_ED, B_EK)
  - Extended Peninsula Desks (B_PDH, B_EPH)
- Only Convex or Rectangular Desks with Recessed Modesty Panel (B_RR and B_VF) can be specified full- or half-height recessed

**Half Modesty Panels for Peninsula Desks**
- Included with a Peninsula Desk and is required for structural stability and provides seated privacy
- Available in Laminate only
- Cannot be replaced by an optional Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panel

**Gables**
- Full and half gables are non-handed for on-site reconfigurability
- Attached with universal mounting hardware
- Half gables provide additional kneespace clearance at desk junctions
- Gable spacer attachments are included to maintain stability and level the worksurface

**Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panels**
- Can be specified separately

**Legs**
- Five styles are available to provide a variety of aesthetic options
- Include leveler with a 1” adjustment range
- Not all leg style/desk combinations are available; see individual product pages

- Blade Leg
- Column Leg
- Central Square Post Leg
- Elliptical Base
- Angular Leg

29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
Rectangular Bridges (B_RB or B_RBL)

- Can be used with:
  - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B_SR and B_SC only)
  - Executive Desk (B_YRL)
  - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
  - Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BFD, B_PAF and B_RDF only)
  - Table/Freestanding Desks (B_MDWO, B_MDWB and B_MDWF only)
- Grain direction is available along depth (cross grain) or along width
- An optional solid modesty panel (BAMLB), full-, half-height or wall-access can be specified separately

Bridge Modesty Panels (BAMLB)

- Can be specified specified flush full- or half-height, or wall-access
- Cannot support any storage
- Must always be connected on straight user edge of the worksurface between two products with full gables

Desk Returns (B_RNC, B_RNL)

- Can be used with:
  - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B_SR and B_SC only)
  - Executive Desk (B_YRL)
  - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
  - Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BFD, B_PAF and B_RDF only)
- Modesty panels can be specified specified flush full-height or wall-access
- Cannot support any storage
- Must always be connected to a full gable on the straight user edge of the worksurface. See Return Applications on page 48
- The wall access modesty panel comes 6” wider than the worksurface

A Rectangular Desk with Half Gables is mandatory for this application
Desks are available with full or half gables, or equivalent supports. Half gables provide additional kneespaces clearance at desk junction.

- Two half gables can sufficiently support two semi-supported desks butted up against one another. Flush plates are included to maintain stability and level the surface.
- Extended Corner and Corner Unit Desks cannot be used alone; they must be combined with one or more desks with half gable to form a complete workstation.

One half gable

Two half gables
Two Full Gables

- Single desks with two full gables are freestanding and can either be used alone or combined with other desks
- Any desk that does not have two full gables is semi-supported and must be attached to other desks with full gable or similar support at both ends
- A run of desks cannot exceed 120” without full gable support to maintain stability

Support Requirements for Mounted Storage

When supporting hutches, desks require full gable support every 84” maximum

Extended Corner and Corner Desks

The distance between corner desks cannot exceed 72”

Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty

- Provide sufficient support (full gables are not required)
- Act as a full gable
- May not span more than 120” on either side without full gable support
Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various configurations. They allow access to electrical outlets as well as power/data sharing between workstations in cluster applications.

Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels must be specified separately from Extended Peninsula Desks with Half Gables, Peninsula Worksurfaces, Rectangular Worksurface and Tables.

Flush Full- or Half-Height, or Wall Access Modesty Panels

- Only Full-Height or Wall Access style is included with all desks with gables and desk returns; they may not be specified separately, except for the bridge worksurfaces
- Half-Height style is included with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Elliptical Grommets are provided on flush full-height modesty panels only, except Rectangular Desk – Full Gables (B_RF) can be specified no grommet (7)

- Constructed of 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
- Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel can be installed flush-mounted or in the power-plug clearance position. This 1 1/8” recess provides the clearance to connect an Plug-In Power Bar – Desk Mounted with Wire Clips (BLPPD) to the wall outlets

Recessed Modesty Panels

- Included with Desks with Recessed Modesty Panels and Full Gables only (B_VF or B_RR)
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Can be specified in Full- or Half-Height
- No grommet on modesty panels
- Constructed of 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
modesty panel basics (continued)

Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)

- Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Width specified depends on three elements: support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width; see page 167 for details
- 1" thick laminate panels are available in full- or half-height; 1" thick metal panels are available in half-height only

- Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Width specified depends on three elements: support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width; see page 167 for details
- 1" thick laminate panels are available in full- or half-height; 1" thick metal panels are available in half-height only

Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

- Can be specified separately and within the standard desk section, it can be used only with:
  - Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL or B_RWC)
  - All Tables
- All modesty panel styles can be specified in half-height only
- Can be installed 6” recessed or at the user’s convenience
- Can be specified in Laminate, Flintwood, Glass, Metal or Felt
- Width of modesty panel specified depends on supports selected; see page 168 for the applications
rectangular worksurface applications

 supporting applications – 28” high freestanding storage and other supports

**Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC) in Collaborative Applications**
- Must be connected in the junction of two desks (shown) or can also be used as a return on a single desk or credenza with a full gable
- Blade Legs, Angular Legs, Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers, Semi-Supported Legs, Frame Legs, and Storage are not included with worksurface; they must be specified separately
- 60” maximum unsupported span is required when connected as a return on a junction of two desks with half gables

**Linking Plates**
- Can be used to link one end of a worksurface to a desk
- When specified, Linking Plates and hardware are included with the worksurface

**Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)**
- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:
  - Open
  - Solid Infill End Panel
  - Glass Infill End Panel
- When specified, support and hardware are not included with the worksurface

**Supported by a Freestanding Storage Configurations**
- Can be used to support one end of a desk or worksurface
- Not compatible with metal cabinet
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When specified, Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with the worksurface

**Side-Supported Configurations**
Cabinet depth must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

**Back-Supported Configurations**
Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

**Also Available:**
- 29” from floor to top of finished surface
- Legs
  - Only these two leg types can be installed under the worksurface
  - When specified, support and hardware are not included with the worksurface

**Semi-Supported Gables with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)**
- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with a 1/4” gap which replicates the Standard Desks look
- Cannot replace a Semi-Supported Leg
- When specified, support and hardware are not included with the worksurface

**Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)**
- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with no 1/4” gap which replicates the Multi-Level Workstations look
- Cannot replace a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers
- When specified, support and hardware are not included with the worksurface
Freestanding Storage Higher than 28” and Hang-On Kit (BXHK)
- Can be used to support one end of a worksurface
- Must be installed with Hang-On Kit to maintain stability
- When specified, Hang-On Brackets and hardware are included with the worksurface

Side-Supported Configurations
- Cabinet width must be added to determine the workstation footprint
- Only the 24” deep Rectangular Worksurface can be side-supported by the Hang-On Supports

Back-Supported Configurations
- Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Cabinet depth must be added to determine the workstation footprint

Freestanding applications

Freestanding Configurations
- The appropriate support combination will allow using the Rectangular Worksurface as a freestanding product

- Frame Legs
- Hang-On Supports and Semi-Supported Leg/Gable
- Hang-On Supports and Angular/Blade Legs

- Some restrictions apply to the support combinations:
- Semi-Supported Leg/Gable and Angular/Blade Legs
- Semi-Supported Legs/Gables
- Angular Legs
Desks and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are not available in this section

**Worksurface and Worksurfase**

**Keyboard Supports**
- 1” thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16” thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors
  (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

**Elliptical Grommets**
- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise, worksurface grommets match with case, gable and modesty panel finish. The modesty grommet matches with modesty panel finish

**Worksurface Keyboard Support Mechanisms**

**Hardware**
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

**Edge Trims**
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1” (D) and 1 3/16” (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

**Legs or Bases**
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except the Central Square Post Leg which can also be specified in Clear Anodized

---

Also available:

- Spacer Attachments
- Modesty Brackets
- Hang-On Brackets
- Linking Plates

All products are finished in Black, except Hang-On Brackets are also available in Coordinate Colors
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
```

```
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line.
multi-level workstations
multi-level workstations

FIXED-HEIGHT APPLICATIONS:

UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS

HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS

RUN-OFF & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS

OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS

LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS

RUN-OFF & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS

OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS

TABLE/FREESTANDING DESK BASICS

PRIMARY DESK FOR U-SHAPE CONFIGURATION BASICS

RUN-OFF WORKSURFACE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATION APPLICATIONS

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATION FINISHES
multi-level workstations (continued)

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE APPLICATIONS:

UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS ............... 95

DESKS & WORKSURFACES COMPONENTS ......................... 101

DESKS & WORKSURFACES HEIGHT-ADJUSTMENT RANGE ........ 104

WORKSURFACES CLEARANCE WITH OVERHEAD CABINETS OR SHELVES ................................. 108

FREESTANDING DESK BASICS ........................................ 109

UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULES ........ 110

UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA ....................... 111

MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE BASICS ....................... 112

PLANNING WITH MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULES .......... 113

MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE REMOVABLE FRONT PANEL WIDTHS ........................................... 114

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACES & RUN-OFF – MID-HEIGHT BASICS ......................... 116

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE PENINSULA – MID-HEIGHT BASICS ........ 117

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE L-SHAPE WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT BASICS ..................................................... 118
multi-level workstations (continued)

PLANNING WITH HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT ................................................................. 119

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE APPLICATIONS – MID-HEIGHT ................................................................. 120

FIXED RUN-OFF FOR MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE BASICS ................................................................. 122

SUPPORTING APPLICATIONS – FIXED RUN-OFF FOR MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE ................................................................. 123

FIXED RUN-OFF FOR MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE APPLICATIONS ................................................................. 124

HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS ................................................................. 125

LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS ................................................................. 126

RUN-OFF & L-SHAPE DESK BASICS – HIGH OR LOW SECONDARY DESK ................................................................. 127

PENINSULA BASICS – HIGH OR LOW SECONDARY DESK ................................................................. 128

L-SHAPE WORKSURFACE BASICS – HIGH OR LOW SECONDARY DESK ................................................................. 130

WORKSURFACE & SECONDARY DESK APPLICATIONS ................................................................. 132

PLANNING WITH MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS WORKSURFACE GROMMETS ................................................................. 138

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS FINISHES ................................................................. 152

MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE ................................................................. 154
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Fixed-Height Multi-Level Workstations.

planning with secondary desks

- All Secondary Desks must always be installed against a building wall
- The addition of Overhead Cabinet for Wall Panels, Mounted Towers and Storage for Secondary Desk is ruled under the conditions of the maximum unsupported span rule that can be found on page 92 of this section
- A Wall Panel is mandatory for mounting a Run-Off Worksurface, a Run-Off with Glass Top or an Overlapping Bridge for Low Secondary Desk
- A Wall Panel cannot be used for mounting a Run-Off Worksurface or Overlapping Bridge with End Support for Low Secondary Desk
- Edge-clamped and bolt-thru accessories cannot be mounted on glass products

Multi-Level Workstations with Run-Off – High Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH
- Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPH) – High Secondary Desk
Multi-Level Workstations with Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Run-Off with Glass Top and Dual Square Post Legs – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTLD)
- Wall Panel (B_WPA)

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Run-Off Workurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)
understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

U-Shaped Multi-Level Workstations with Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)
- Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)

U-Shaped Multi-Level Workstations with Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
- Wall Panel (B_WPA)

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height
(continued)

Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Table/Freestanding Desks – High Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO)

Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Table/Freestanding Desks – Low Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMGT)
Expansion Casegoods high secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridge to create diverse workstation configurations.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- Cannot be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- High Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

**High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)**
- The products listed below must only be installed on High Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
  - Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPH)
  - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTH)
  - Overlapping Bridge (B_MBH)
- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1” (D) or 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1” thick
- When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2” thick
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM), Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets (B_WPO) or Mounted Towers for High Secondary Desk
- Unloaded and unattached Secondary Desks must not be filled with Stretch Pedestals or lateral files for secondary desks for more than half its width

**Rectangular Grommets**
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

**Dimensions**
- 54” to 108” w
- 20” or 24” d
- 26 13/16” h

**Storage Options**
- Six Storage for Secondary Desks can be specified separately and installed under a High Secondary Desk
- Bookcases (BSSO) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM) can act as a passive storage

**Bookcase (BSSO)**
**Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM)**
**Stretch Pedestal (BSSP)**
**Lateral File (BSSL)**
**Storage Cabinet (BSSD)**
**Recycling/Waste Cabinet (BSSRW)**
run-off & high secondary desk basics – fixed-height

- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a High Secondary Desk
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- Cannot support any storage or Wall Panels
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer on page 138 for more details

Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- The other end is supported by one of the six support styles below (not included):

Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)
- Two support styles are available and are included with Run-Off:
  - Bevel Base (B)
  - Dual Square Post Legs (S)
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - Offset (O)
- Offset grommet locations are handed configurations
- A 28” high freestanding storage cannot be installed under a glass top product
- Available in 3/8” (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface. Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- Cannot suspend any accessories or storage

Rectangular Grommets
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left or right option are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

Gap between Secondary Desk and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid Top</th>
<th>Glass Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 3/16”</td>
<td>1 11/16”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The recessed frame of Run-Off with Glass Top reduced the gap by 1 11/16”.

60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" w
24", 30", 36" d
29” from floor to top of finished worksurface

 expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
Also available:

Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)

- Enables U-Shaped Configurations
- Must be supported by a High Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration

Must be linked with:
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
- Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
- Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table/Freestanding Desks (B_MDWO, B_MDWB and B_MDWF) or Standard Desks
- Non-handed and reversible on-site

- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with a centered rectangular grommet (C)
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels

60", 66", 72", 78", 84" w
24" or 30" d
**low secondary desk basics – fixed-height**

Expansion Casegoods low secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridges to create diverse workstation configurations.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- **Cannot** be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- Low Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

### Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)

- The products listed below must only be installed on Low Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
  - Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL)
  - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL)
  - Overlapping Bridge (B_MBL)
  - Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG)
  - Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B_MBG)
- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1” (D) or 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1” thick
- When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2” thick
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM), Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets (B_WPO) or Mounted Towers for Low Secondary Desk

### Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

### Bookcase (BSSO)

- Bookcase (BSSO) can act as a passive storage

---

**expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020**
run-off & low secondary desk basics – fixed-height

- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a Low Secondary Desk
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL) or Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL) for Low Secondary Desks
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot suspend any accessories or storage
- A Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer on page 138 for more details

Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)

- Two support styles are available and are included with Run-Off:
  - Bevel Base (B)
  - Dual Square Post Legs (S)
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
  - Offset (O)
- Offset grommet locations are handed configurations
- Half solid modesty panel is included and cannot be specified separately. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel
- Available in 3/8” (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- A 28” high freestanding storage cannot be installed under a glass top product

Position of modesty panel can interfere with under-worksurface power and data specified on the Wall Panel. Use specification software appropriately
Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL) and Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)

- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (not included):
  - Bevel Bases (B)
  - Semi-Supported Leg (E)
  - Blade Leg (K)
  - Central Square Post Leg (Q)
  - Frame Legs (W)

- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)

- Half solid modesty panel is included and cannot be specified separately. When grommet option (C) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL) or grommet option (C, L, R) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG), the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet.

- 24” deep Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG) or the Central Square Post Leg (Q) are not available when the Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is required.

- Each cut-out comes with a Power Bar and Cover

- When a None Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided

Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left or right option are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

Gap between Secondary Desk and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid Top</th>
<th>Glass Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 3/8”</td>
<td>9 3/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
overlap. bridge & low secondary desk basics – fixed-height

Also available:

Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL) or Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)

• Enables U-Shaped Configurations
• Must be supported by a Low Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration
• A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Overlapping Bridge for Low Secondary Desks (B_MBL)
• Must be linked with:
  – Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
  – Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
  – Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table/Freestanding Desks (B_MDWO, B_MDWB and B_MDWF) or Standard Desks

• Non-handed and reversible on-site
• Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  – Centered (C)
  – End of Worksurface (E)
• Half Solid Modesty Panel is included and cannot be specified separately. When grommet option (C) is specified for worksurface, the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
• Cannot support any storage or wall panels
• A Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately

• Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover
• The Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is available only on the 30” or 36” deep Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B_MBG)
• When a None Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided

60”, 66”, 72”, 78”, 84” w
24” or 30” d
Expansion Casegoods multi-level workstations offer two desk styles; Table and Freestanding Desks.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X), except Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) is available in thicknesses (M or X) only
- Table/Freestanding Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

Rectangular and/or Square Grommets
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- Only Rectangular Grommets can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately
• These desks are freestanding
  • Height is 29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
  • A 28” high freestanding storage cannot be installed under these products
  • Cannot support any storage or wall panels
  • Cannot suspend any accessories and storage
  • A Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately

Also available:

Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)
• Comes with two fixed-height Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
• Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  – Both Ends (B)
  – Left (L)
  – Right (R)
Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Four position styles are available:
  – Both Ends (H) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)
  – Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
  – Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
  – Right (S) – Rectangular and Square
• A Solid Suspended Modesty Panel is included. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel, a clearance of 3/8” has been planned between the worksurface and the base of the modesty panel to route the cables

Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)
• Comes with four Square Post Legs
• Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  – Both Ends (B)
  – Left (L)
  – Right (R)
• Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 168
• Available in 3/8” (10 mm) tempered glass
• Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
primary desk for U-shape config. basics – fixed-height

Expansion Casegoods multi-level workstations offer two U-Shape desk styles; Primary Desk and Primary Peninsula Desk.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

- These desks are semi-freestanding and must be connected to a Overlapping Bridge for U-shape applications. They cannot be used alone
- Must be connected with:
  - Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)
  - Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL)
  - Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
- When 1” (D) or 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1” thick
- When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2” thick
- All 21” or 28” high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk
- Standard position of reinforcing bar will limit the use of pedestal or Multi-Functional Drawer to one unit, refer to page 171 for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 168
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels

**Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)**
- Comes with two Semi-Supported Legs
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on Both Ends (B)

**Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)**
- Comes with one Semi-Supported Leg
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on End of Worksurface (E)
- The other end is supported by one of these support styles below (not included):
  - Open End Panel
  - Solid Infill End Panel
  - Glass Infill End Panel
  - Frame Leg (W)
  - Blade Leg (K)
  - Central Square Post Leg (Q)
  - Two supports are required

29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
Run-Off Worksurfaces can be used with a variety of support styles.

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- The supports listed below can only be specified under Run-Off Worksurfaces but are not included and must be ordered separately

**Supporting applications – 28” high freestanding storage and other supports**

**Supported by a Freestanding Storage**
- Can only be installed under a Run-Off Worksurface for High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)
- The metal Freestanding Storage cannot be used as a support
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When storage style is specified, only the Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with worksurface

**Central Square Post Leg (BWSQ)**
Can be used under all Run-Off Worksurface styles

**Blade Leg (BWSLB)**
- Can be used under all Run-Off Worksurface styles
- It is not available with 24” deep worksurface

**Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)**
- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:
  - Open
  - Solid Infill End Panel
  - Glass Infill End Panel

**Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)**
- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- Specified thicknesses of Semi-Supported Leg and Run-Off Worksurface must be the same
- Cannot be replace by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)

**Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)**
- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- It is not available with 24” deep worksurface
multi-level workstation applications – fixed-height

The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning Multi-Level Workstations efficiently.

1. The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk workstations

maximum unsupported span allowed – loaded rule

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 66”
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 66”, a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 66”
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top can be placed off-module on the Secondary Desk
- L-, T- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

maximum unsupported span allowed – not loaded rule

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 84”
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 84”, a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 84”
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top must be placed at one extremity of the Secondary Desk. If not, the loaded rule applies
- Only L- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

recesses for run-off worksurfaces or run-off with glass top

- Only applicable for Run-Off Worksurfaces, Run-Off with Glass Top and Overlapping Bridge for High Secondary Desk
- Two recess styles are allowed:

Recessed Visitor Option

- Allows more kneespace clearance for visitors and lengthens the usable footprint of a workstation
- Can be offset by up to 6”
- Applicable on High and Low Secondary Desk Workstations

Recessed from Rear End of the High Secondary Desk

- Four positions are allowed:
  - Flush: does not allow mounting a wall panel
  - 1” recessed: flush with wall panel
  - 2” recessed: 1” gap between wall panel and end worksurface edge allows routing wires
  - 6” recessed: provides direct access to the grommet on secondary desk and lengthens the usable footprint of the workstation
Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

### Glass Top and Glass End Panel for Bevel Base
- Glass Worksurface is available in 3/8” (10 mm) and End Panel is available in 1/4” (6 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass

### Half-Height Modesty Panels
- Solid
  - Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Glass
  - Are available in 1/4” (6 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
  - Standard glass finish:
    - Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
**multi-level workstation finishes – fixed-height (continued)**

**Hardware**
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

### Coordinate Color Finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M8</td>
<td>Royal Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB</td>
<td>Ivory Birch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Provincial Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Coastal Elm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Espresso Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>Walnut Cathedralgrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>Mercurial Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R7</td>
<td>Java Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8</td>
<td>Urban Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R9</td>
<td>Choice Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V1</td>
<td>Estate Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VD</td>
<td>Campus Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VL</td>
<td>Flax Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Pecan Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8</td>
<td>Cocoa Brown Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9</td>
<td>Sycamore Reflect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hardware for End Support
Will match End Support finish

---

**Gables / End Panel for Bevel Base / Worksurfaces / End Support for Run-Off, Half-Height Modesty Panel or Secondary Desks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface Thickness</th>
<th>Worksurface/End Panel for Bevel Base Finish</th>
<th>Edge Trim Finish</th>
<th>Gable/End Support/End Panel for Bevel Base Finish Thickness</th>
<th>Gable/End Support Finish</th>
<th>End Panel for Bevel Base/Modesty Panel Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1”</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1” Source Lam.</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 1 3/16”</td>
<td>Foundation Lam.*</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1” Source Lam.</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1” Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 1 9/16”</td>
<td>Foundation Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)</td>
<td>Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints</td>
<td>1 1/2” Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)</td>
<td>Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)</td>
<td>Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 1/2” Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Foundation Laminate Patterns are **not** available with Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) only.
Height-adjustability can be configured in multiple ways based on workstyle and storage needs. Worksurfaces must be specified based on product on which it will be installed. Three types of product can receive height-adjustable worksurfaces: Kneespace Module, Secondary Desks and Mid-Height Credenzas.

planning with mid-height kneespace modules

- All Mid-Height Kneespace Modules must be anchored to a wall that has load bearing capabilities, refer to the installation guide for details
- A Wall Panel is not mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Enables users to work facing the wall in a sit/stand position

Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height and Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

This configuration can be created with a combination of:
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB)

Multi-Level Workstations with Fixe Run-Off and Height-Ajustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height and Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of:
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB)
- Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM_R)
This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_LT)

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_EP)

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_MT)
planning with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Mid-Height Credenza provides all-in-one unit with selection of pre-configured functionalities and fully dissimulating height-adjustable mechanism, ideal for compact office

Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_RB)

Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMLHP)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_PP)
planning with secondary desk for height-adjustability

- All Secondary Desks for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be installed against a building wall
- The addition of Overhead Cabinet for Wall Panels, Mounted Towers and Storage for Secondary Desk has an impact on the maximum unsupported span allowed. Refer to page 137 for more details
- A Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSCM or BSSRW (if applicable)) is mandatory to hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- A Wall Panel is not mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Edge-clamped accessories cannot be positioned above the High Secondary Desk
- Available in two heights, secondary desk allows combination of multiple storage units and working space as needed, ideal solution for maximum versatility

### Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Desk – High Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B_ADWB)

### Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Desk – Low Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B_ADWB)
Multi-level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off & L-Shape Desk (B_ASR-H)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ARHB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – High Secondary Desk (BSSO-H)

Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off & L-Shape Desk (B_ASR-L)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B_AULB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Low Secondary Desk (BSSO-L)
understanding multi-level works. – height-adjustable (continued)

Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B_ASLPL)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALLT)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Low Secondary Desk (BSSOL)

Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:
- High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B_ASP1)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_AEHP)
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism – High Secondary Desk (BSSCM1)
height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height

1. Worksurface
2. **Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg** is included with all Height-Adjustable Peninsula styles. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism. Clear leg space and give access all around the worksurface for collaboration.
3. **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3”.
4. **Switch** can be located anywhere along the worksurface.
5. **Electric Control Box**
   - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
   - 87” to 102” power cord length
   - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
6. The **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** uses a Collision Detection feature. In spite of this feature being in place, there may still be a risk of pinching. Close supervision is necessary when this furniture is used by individual with limited physical, sensory or mental abilities, or with a lack of experience.

**Weight Capacity**
- Worksurfaces for Mid-Height Kneespace Module: 150 lbs

**Reinforcing Bars**
- Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface

**Cable Organizer**
- Included Powerbar Integrated with IEC (optional)

**Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management

**e-Chain**
- Manage wires inside the Mid-Height Kneespace Module
height-adjustable desk

1. Worksurface
2. **Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases** are included with a Height-Adjustable Desk and Run-Off. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
3. **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3”
4. **Switch** can be located anywhere along the worksurface
5. **Electric Control Box**
   - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
   - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet

**Weight Capacity**
- Solid Top with Mechanism:
  - Run-Off: 200 lbs*
  - Freestanding Desk: 200 lbs*
  - Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula, Extended Tapered Peninsula, L-Shape Worksurfaces and L-Shape Desks: 300 lbs*
- Run-Off with Glass Top with Mechanism: 100 lbs

* Note: Load must not exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

height-adjustable worksurfaces

6. **Reinforcing Channel, Power Bar Bracket and Wire Clips**
   - Manage wires below the worksurface
   - A Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) can be specified separately and can be installed in the supplied Power Bar Bracket

7. **Reinforcing Bar**
8. **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management
9. **U-Channel with Levelers** comes with worksurfaces and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk
10. **Power Tray and Wire Clips**
    - Manage wires below the worksurface
    - A Plug-In Power Bar – Height-Adjustable Mounted (BLPPH) can be specified separately for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
    - A Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) can be specified separately for Height-Adjustable Run-Offs with Glass Top
Switch for Height-Adjustable Mechanism

- Supports sit-to-stand height-adjustment
- Can be placed on-site left or right
- Cannot be located over a High Secondary Desk because it will interfere
- 0.1 Watt resting power draw
- Three underworksurface switches can be specified:

Switch Positions Underworksurface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switch Style</th>
<th>Laminate Edge</th>
<th>Glass Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display with Up/Down Memory (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE
Display switches include the ability to change units from metric/imperial and the display height to reflect the actual height once installed.
The following should be considered when planning with all height-adjustable worksurfaces.

- Can be easily adjusted to fit the individual and support multiple work styles
- Enable working in both seated and standing postures, supporting neutral postures, movement and comfort preferences throughout the work day
- All dimensions are nominal

Extended Range Application (E)

mid-height kneecspace module or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

low secondary desk

- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable worksurfaces for Low Secondary Desk

high secondary desk

- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable worksurfaces for High Secondary Desk
Standard Range Application (S)

high secondary desk

- Can only be specified with:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Bases (BGATHB)

low secondary desk

- Can only be specified with:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Bases (BGATLB)
Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of Mid-Height Worksurfaces that can be used with Mid-Height Kneespace Modules and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability.

- Worksurface thickness do not affect clearance gap
- No matter worksurface used, the gap between the bottom of the worksurface and the top of the module remains the same
- Depending the worksurface styles, one or two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms will be mounted on a Kneespace Module and/or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot suspend any accessories or storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface at 26&quot; (Min.)</th>
<th>Surface at 48&quot; (Max.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.81&quot;</td>
<td>25.81&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

example with mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability

example with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability
example with height-adjustable run-off & low secondary desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Solid Top</th>
<th>Glass Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1” Min.</td>
<td>*1/16” Min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The recessed frame of Run-Off with Glass Top reduced the gap by 1/16”.

example with height-adjustable L-shape desk for U-shape workstation & high secondary desk
worksurfaces clearance with overhead cabinets or shelves – height-adjustable

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special dimensional considerations. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

- Teknion does not recommend the use of any overhead cabinet or shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the cabinet.
- The clearance between the bottom of the overhead cabinet and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only.
- A Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet is not available on Mid-Height Kneespace Modules or Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustability.

### Standard Overhead Cabinet and Shelves Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Application</th>
<th>Worksurface Style</th>
<th>Height-Adjustable Worksurface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>1 3/16” (M – 48”)</td>
<td>2 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>1 9/16” (X – 48”)</td>
<td>2 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 mm (Glass – 43”)</td>
<td>7 5/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Application</th>
<th>Worksurface Style</th>
<th>Height-Adjustable Worksurface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>1 3/16” (M – 48”)</td>
<td>1 3/16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>1 9/16” (X – 48”)</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 mm (Glass – 43”)</td>
<td>6 3/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cubic Overhead Cabinet and Shelves Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Application</th>
<th>Worksurface Style</th>
<th>Height-Adjustable Worksurface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>1 3/16” (M – 48”)</td>
<td>5 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>1 9/16” (X – 48”)</td>
<td>5 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 mm (Glass – 43”)</td>
<td>10 5/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
freestanding desk basics – height-adjustable

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Height-Adjustable Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

**Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B_ADWB)**
- This desk is freestanding and comes with two height-adjustable Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
- Comes with a switch to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
  - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
  - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
  - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)
- A 28” high freestanding storage cannot be installed under this product
- Cannot support any storage or Wall Panel
- Cannot suspend any accessories or storage

**Rectangular and/or Square Grommets**
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (H) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)
  - Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
  - Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
  - Right (S) – Rectangular and Square
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- Only Rectangular Grommets can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BEGE) which can be specified separately
understanding mid-height kneespace modules – height-adjustable

• Two styles can be specified:
  – Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
  – Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
• Can only support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)
• Must always be installed and anchored to a against a building wall

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this module:

- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)
- Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_MT)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Mid-Height (BH_LB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_L)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula (BH_LT)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_EP)

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this module:

- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)
- Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM_R)
understanding mid-height credenza – height-adjustable

• Four styles can be specified:
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

• Can only support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)

• When applicable, 29”, 35”, 46” or 52” deep Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces can be specified

• Two worksurface positions are available:
  – Left (L)
  – Right (R)

• For more details on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability, refer to Storage for Multi-Level Workstations section

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height (BH_RB)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PT)
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PP)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height (BH_RB)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PT)
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PP)
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_EP)
Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Modules can only be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height to create diverse workstation configurations.

- The installation of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module relies on the structural wall it is affixed to, to be built according to local code requirements. The warranty on the Mid-Height Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product.

- All the Mid-Height Kneespace Modules must always be anchored to the wall. Depending on the wall condition or the geographic region, especially for seismic zones, an engineer of record could have to evaluate the wall capabilities to support this product.

- Can be used with Expansion Casegoods Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height only.

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module dimensions listed are nominal, widths and depths are reduced by a 0.5% factor.

- Provides full knee clearance in worksurface facing the wall.

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module can be used alone and do not require to be attached to lateral storage unit.

- Only mid-height storage can be used in front of the module.

- Includes removable front panel to access the wall behind and to allow cable management.

- Height: 21”

- Depth: 9”

- Include levelers with a 1” adjustment range.

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Widths: 42” to 90” (6” increments)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)
  - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_MT, or BH_EP)
  - L-Shaped Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT)
- On-module application only

Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- Widths: 66” to 90” (6” increments)
- Run-Off Depths: 24” to 36” (6” increments)
- Run-Off Configuration:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R) (Shown)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)
  - Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BH_R)
planning with mid-height kneespace modules – height-adjustable

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Modules for Height-Adjustability.

components & cable routing

FRONT VIEW

Wall bracket to attach Mid-Height Kneespace Module to a building wall

Removable front panel for access to electrical

Cut-outs on top and bottom for Height-Adjustable Mechanism

BACK VIEW

Mid-Height Worksurface with mechanism is not included with Mid-Height Kneespace Module

A Cable Pass-Through Ring is also included to pass cables through different compartment of the module and available in Platinum Grey colors

Back is semi-open to provide full access to wall outlets and communication ports

user kneespace

21” Worksurface Width

24” Worksurface Width

27” Worksurface Width
mid-height kneespace module removable front panel widths – height-adjustable

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Module removable front panel nominal widths.

mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability

- Come with two compartments
- Include one removable front panel for two compartments
- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)
- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)
- Use with L-Shape Worksurfaces – Mid-Height only

42” Width

60” Width

78” Width

48” Width

66” Width

84” Width

54” Width

72” Width

90” Width
mid-height kneespace module removable front panel widths – height-adjustable (continued)

Both sides of the panel below the Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height are aligned with worksurface width

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>30&quot;</th>
<th>36&quot;</th>
<th>40&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartment)

- Come with three compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for compartment under Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height and one panel for two other compartments)

- Come with three compartments
- Include three removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)
height-adjustable rectangular worksurfaces & run-off – mid-height basics – height-adjustable

- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified

height-adjustable rectangular worksurfaces and run-off – mid-height

Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_WB) or Cross Grain Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH_CB)
- Comes with two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths: 21” to 27” (3” increments)
- Widths: 40” to 70” (BH_WB) or 40” to 58” (BH_CB) (6” increments)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:
  - Radius (R)
  - Straight (S)
- Four grommet options are available: Centered (C) – Rectangular, Centered (D) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R) and Centered (E) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R) and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Modules for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA or BHKFH)

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_RB)
- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths: 29” or 35”
- Widths: 57” to 87” (6” increments)
- Configuration:
  - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
  - Right Handed (R)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BSMLHR or BSMCHR)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
height adjustable peninsula – mid-height basics – height-adjustable

1. Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
2. Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
3. All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
4. Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
5. An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168

height-adjustable peninsula worksurfaces – mid-height

Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_PT)
• Depth: 35”
• Widths 69” to 87” (6” increments)
• Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
• Can be used with:
  – Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)

Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_MT)
• Depths: 40” or 46”
• Widths: 69” to 87” (6” increments)
• Two grommet options are available: End of Worksurface – Rectangular and Square, and No Grommet (N)
• Can be used with:
  – Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only

Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_EP)
• Depths A: 29” or 35” and Depths B: 46”, 52” or 58”
• Widths: 69” to 87” (6” increments)
• Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
• Can be used with:
  – Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
  – Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)

Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_PP)
• Depth: 35”
• Widths: 69” to 87” (6” increments)
• Two Corner Detail Styles are available:
  • Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
• Can be used with:
  – Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)
height-adjustable L-shape worksurfaces – mid-height basics – height-adjustable

- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168

height-adjustable L-shape worksurfaces – mid-height

**Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_LB)**
- Come with one Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths A: 29” or 35” and Depths B: 17”, 21”, 24” or 27”
- Widths A: 57” to 87” (6” increments) and Widths B: 58” to 88” (6” increments)
- Four grommet options are available: Centered (C) – Rectangular on Desk and Return, Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only

**Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_L)**
- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths A: 29” or 35” and Depths B: 17”, 21”, 24” or 27”
- Widths A: 69” to 87” (6” increments) and Widths B: 58” to 88” (6” increments)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:
  - Radius (R)
  - Straight (S)
- Three grommet options are available: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only

**Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_LT)**
- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths A: 29” or 35” and Depths B: 17”, 21”, 24” or 27”
- Widths A: 69” to 87” (6” increments) and Widths B: 58” to 88” (6” increments)
- Three grommet options are available: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
planning with height-adjustable work. – mid-height – height-adjustable

Powerbars for Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height cannot be daisy chained

powerbar

• The following options are available for integrated power below the worksurface. Each can be specified as an option on all Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height
• Three powerbar styles are available:
  – Integrated Powerbar (I)
  – Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)
  – None (N)

Integrated Powerbar (I)
• Mounts inside the Power Tray
• Four outlets and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
• Available in all worksurface widths

Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)
• Mounts inside the Power Tray
• Three outlets, one IEC outlet and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
• IEC Outlet allows installation of the Power Cube with IEC Connector option that reduces the cable management underneath a worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the table
• Available in all worksurface widths

None (N)
When None Powerbar (N) is specified, a cover will be in place
height-adjustable worksurface applications – mid-height – height-adjustable

mandatory clearance for height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height mounted on mid-height kneespace modules for height-adjustability

A minimum 1” clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products

---

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

Clearance around Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

* Three positions are available for the Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module. Refer to page 124 for more details

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Mid-Height

Clearance around L-Shape Worksurface – Mid-Height

---
height adjustable worksurface applications – mid-height – height-adjustable (continued)

mandatory clearance for height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height mounted on mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- A minimum 1” clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Other restrictions are applied when Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height are mounted on a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability, refer on page 291 for more details

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Peninsula or Run-Off (Shown) – Mid-Height

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height

mandatory clearance for height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height mounted on mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability or credenza for height-adjustability

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height

- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel cannot be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 223 for details
- The bottom shelf on Wall Panel cannot be specified right next to a Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height because the shelf may come into conflict
Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module  (BM_R)

- Depths: 24” to 36” (6” increments)
- Widths: 57” to 81” (6” increments)
- Configuration:
  - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
  - Right Handed (R)
  - None-Handed (N) (reversible on-site)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:
  - Radius (R)
  - Straight (S)
  - When 24” depth by 57” width configuration is selected, the Radius corner details style (R) are not available
- Four grommet options are available: End of Worksurface (E) – Rectangular, Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square, and None (N)
- Comes with two worksurface supports with back opening to provide a cable pass-through in Kneespace Module
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB or BH_CB)
- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (not included):
  - Bevel Bases (B)
  - Semi-Supported Leg (E)
  - Blade Leg (K)
  - Fixed Bevel Post Leg (L)
  - Frame Legs (W)

- When Radius corner details style is specified, the Bevel Base (B), Semi-Supported Leg (E) and Frame Legs (W) are not available

- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 169
- All dimensions are actual
Fixed Run-Off Worksurface for Mid-Height Kneespace Module can be used with a variety of support styles.

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Only the supports listed below can be specified under Fixed Run-Off Worksurface for Mid-Height Kneespace Module but are not included and must be ordered separately
- Supports are available in 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface.

**Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)**
- Must equal depth worksurface under which it is installed
- It is not available with 24" deep worksurface

**Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)**
- Must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Specified thicknesses of Semi-Supported Leg and Run-Off Worksurface must be the same
- Cannot be replaced by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)

**Blade Leg (BWSLB)**
- It is not available with 24” deep worksurface

**Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg – (BWBL)**
- Can only be used under a Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Module
- It is not available with 57” wide worksurface

**Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)**
- Must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:
fixed run-off for mid-height kneespace module applications – height-adjustable

- The installation of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module relies on the structural wall it is affixed to, to be built according to local code requirements. The warranty on the Mid-Height Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product.
- The position of the Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module, influence the overall workstation footprint.
- Three positions are available:

  1. **Aligned to adjacent Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-height**

  2. **Against a Wall Panel**

  3. **Aligned to 29" Freestanding Storage Back**

   - The created gap at the end of worksurface can be used to pass wire to Mid-Height Kneespace Module by passing through support.

   - The end of the worksurface is flush with front of the Wall Panel.

   - The end of the worksurface is aligned on rear edge of the 29" freestanding storage and with back of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability.
high secondary desk basics – height-adjustable

• Three styles can be specified:
  – High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B_ASRH)
  – High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B_ASPH)
  – High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B_ASLPH)

• When 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1” thick
• When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2” thick
• Can support Wall Panels, Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets or Mounted Towers for High Secondary Desk
  • Must be installed against a building wall
  • An U-Channel comes with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces or Desks and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk
  • Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
    – Left (L)
    – Right (R)

• Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for details
• These storage or Cover Mechanism (BSSCMH) are mandatory under high secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOH) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSMH) can act as a passive storage

• Stretch Pedestal (BSSPH), Lateral File (BSSLH), Storage Cabinet (BSSDH) cannot be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism

High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B_ASRH)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:

- Height-Adjustable Run-Off (B_ARHB)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top (BGATHB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation (B_AUHB)

High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B_ASPH)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:

- Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B_APHP)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula (B_ATHP)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula (B_AEHP)

High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B_ASLPH)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:

- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off (B_ALHB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula (B_ALHP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula (B_ALHT)
low secondary desk basics – height-adjustable

- Three styles can be specified:
  - Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B_ASR)
  - Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B_ASP)
  - Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B_ASLP)
- When 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1” thick
- When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2” thick
- Can support Wall Panels, Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets or Mounted Towers for Low Secondary Desk
- An U-Channel comes with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces or Desks and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for details
- These storage or Cover Mechanism (BSSCM) are mandatory under low secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOL) can act as a passive storage

- Lateral File (BSSL) cannot be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism

Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B_ASR)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:

- Height-Adjustable Run-Off (B_ARLB)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top (BGATLB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation (B_AULB)

Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B_ASP)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:

- Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B_APLP)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula (B_ATLP)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula (B_AELP)

Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B_ASLP)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:

- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off (B_ALLB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula (B_ALLP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula (B_ALLT)
Application Guides

Run-Off & L-Shape Desk Basics – High/Low Sec. Desk – Height-Adjustable

- One end must be mounted on a High (B_ASRH) or Low Secondary Desk (B_ASRSL)
- Can support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot suspend any accessories or storage
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ARHB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ARLB)
- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations
- Come with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C) – Rectangular
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (D) – Rectangular and Square
  - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square
- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)

Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATHB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATLB)
- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations
- Come with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - Offset (O)
- Available in 3/8” (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B_AUHB) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B_AULB)
- This L-Shape Desk allows U-shaped workstations
- Comes with Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Rectangular on Return (N)
  - Rectangular on Desk and Return (O)
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Three position styles are available:
  - Rectangular and Square on Return (A)
  - Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P)
  - Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Return (Q)
- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
peninsula basics – high/low sec. desk – height-adjustable

- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Only Bevel Post Leg support style is available and is included with Height-Adjustable Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula and Extended Tapered Peninsula
- One end must be mounted on a High (B_ASMH) or Low Secondary Desk (B_ASMPL)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed

![Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ASMH)](image1)

- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations
- Two Corner Detail styles are available:
  - Radius (R)
  - Straight (S)

![Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ATHP)](image2)

- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations

- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular

- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Two position styles are available:
  - End of Worksurface (E) – Rectangular and Square (Low Configurations only (B_ASMPL and B_ATLP))
  - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square

![Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_AEHP)](image3)

- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular

- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:
  - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square
peninsula basics – high or low secondary desk – height-adjustable (continued)

example with height-adjustable tapered peninsula & low secondary desk

example with height-adjustable extended tapered peninsula & high secondary desk
L-shape work. basics – high/low sec. desk – height-adjustable

- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- One end must be mounted on a High (B_ASLPH) or Low Secondary Desk (B_ASLPL)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot suspend any accessories or storage
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified

---

**Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ALHB) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ALLB)**

- Come with Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Bevel Base and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C) – Rectangular
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:
  - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square

---

**Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALHP) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALLP)**

- Come with Height-Adjustable Peninsula with Bevel Post Leg and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Two Corner Detail styles are available:
  - Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
    - Offset (O) – Rectangular
  - Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:
    - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square

---

**Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALHT) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALLT)**

- Come with Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula with Bevel Post Leg and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:
  - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square
example with height-adjustable L-shape worksurface & low secondary desk

NOTE:
A storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSRW) or a mechanism cover (BSSCM) is mandatory in front of height-adjustable mechanism

- It is not recommended to install a 17" deep B return of a L-Shape Worksurface above of a 24" deep Secondary Desk

- It is not recommended that a return of a L-Shape Worksurface exceeds above of a secondary desk in combination with a Lateral File for Secondary Desk (BSSL)
Expansion Casegoods high or low secondary desk must be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurface to create diverse workstation configurations.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Cannot be used with Fixed-Height Run-Off Worksurfaces and Overlapping Bridges
- All dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

Cut-out Position for Secondary Leg Mechanism on Secondary Desk
The cut-out on secondary desk is determined with the Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth and the Worksurface Position (always specified from left)

Example:
- 30” deep worksurface positioned at 18” from left

For more details, see following pages
mandatory clearance for solid height-adjustable worksurface

A minimum 1” clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products.

Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula, a Mounted Tower or a Light Shelf, a Freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel

Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable L-shape Worksurface, a Mounted Tower, a Freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel

Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable L-shape Desk, a Mounted Tower, a Freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel

Recessed from Rear End of the Secondary Desk for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface

- Without wall panel: 3” recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
- With Wall Panel or Wall Panel with Accessory Rail: Minimum 1” recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or Accessory Rail

A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel cannot be aligned with the end of a Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 222 for details.
mandatory clearance for height-adjustable run-off with glass top

A minimum 1” clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products.

Recessed from Rear End of the Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top

- Two positions are allowed:
  - Without wall panel: 1” recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
  - With Wall Panel or Wall Panel with Accessory Rail: Minimum 1” recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or Accessory Rail

- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel cannot be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 222 for details.
Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special considerations when used with a Secondary Desk. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

**Glass Top Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BGATHB or BGATLB) Offset Positions**

Only glass top can be placed flush (00 Worksurfave position) on left side of a secondary desk.

**solid height-adjustable worksurfaces and desk offset positions**

3" recessed from rear end of the Secondary for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface

Solid worksurfaces for Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula or Desk for U-Shape Workstation allows a 1" gap on the visitor side

**Height-Adjustable Run-Off on High Secondary Desk (B_ARHB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off on Low Secondary Desk (B_ARLB)**

**Height-Adjustable Peninsula on High Secondary Desk (B_APHP) or Height-Adjustable Peninsula on Low Secondary Desk (B_APLP)**

---

solid height-adjustable worksurfaces offset positions (continued)

Solid height-adjustable worksurfaces for 46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula, Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula or all styles L-Shape Worksurfaces allows a 1" gap on the visitor side.

Examples

Left Handed

Right Handed

Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula on High Secondary Desk (B_AEHPP) or Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula on Low Secondary Desk (B_AELP)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces on High Secondary Desk (B_ALLP, B_ALLP, B_ALLT) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces on Low Secondary Desk (B_ALLB, B_ALLP, B_ALLT)
work. & secondary desk applications – height-adjustable (continued)

The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning efficiently Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations with Secondary Desk.

- The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces.
- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations, but a maximum span must be respected.
- Unsupported span rules illustrated below are applicable with all Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces.

### Maximum Unsupported Span Allowed – Loaded Rule

- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 78", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 78" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable.
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is not structural and therefore cannot be used to reduce the unsupported span.

### Maximum Unsupported Span Allowed – Not Loaded Rule

- Maximum span allowed is 78".
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 78", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 78" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable.
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is not structural and therefore cannot be used to reduce the unsupported span.
grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces

Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO), Table Desk with End Panels – Frame Legs (B_MDWF) and Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)

Both Ends – Rectangular (B)

No Grommet (N)

Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)

Both Ends – Rectangular (B)

Left – Rectangular (L)

No Grommet (N)

Right – Rectangular (R)

Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)

Both Ends – Rectangular (B)

Both Ends – Rectangular (Left) & Square (Right) (H)

Both Ends – Square (Left) & Rectangular (Right) (I)

Left – Rectangular (L)

Left – Rectangular & Square (M)

No Grommet (N)

Right – Rectangular (R)

Right – Rectangular & Square (S)
grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces (continued)

Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface</th>
<th>End of Worksurface – Rectangular (E)</th>
<th>No Grommet (N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right Handed Shown (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface</th>
<th>Centered – Rectangular (C)</th>
<th>Left – Rectangular (L)</th>
<th>No Grommet (N)</th>
<th>Right – Rectangular (R)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right Handed Shown (R)</td>
<td>Right Handed Shown (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Right Handed Shown (R)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface</th>
<th>Centered – Rectangular (C)</th>
<th>No Grommet (N)</th>
<th>Offset – Rectangular (O)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right Handed Shown (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface</th>
<th>Centered – Rectangular (C)</th>
<th>No Grommet (N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces (continued)

Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL) and Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)

Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)

Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL) and Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
Square Grommets
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation. For detail on Power Cube, refer on page 369.
- Power, Data or USB access above alternative for Height-Adjustable Solid Top, compare to wall panel with power and data.

MAST and Swerv Monitor Arms
- Are designed for various levels of technology support (see Complements products).
- The monitor arms can be installed on fixed-height or height-adjustable worksurfaces with solid top only.
- The Rectangular Grommet on worksurfaces can be replaced by a MAST Monitor Arm for Expansion Grommet (mounting option 5) or by a Swerv Monitor Arm for Diamond Grommet (mounting option 4).
- Left (shown below) and right rectangular grommet positions are optimized for monitor arms and prevent interference of mounting hardware with High Secondary Desks.
- MAST Stanchions are limited to Single-Height only.
- A maximum of two monitors can be mounted on all Height-Adjustable products and must remain above the worksurface at all time.

Power Cube (Shown) and Swerv Monitor Arms
- Complements Power Cube and Swerve Monitor Arm with desk edge clamp option can be installed on height-adjustable worksurface (Wall Panel side), without Accessory Rail on the Wall Panel.
- When planning with High Secondary Desk, edge-clamped monitor arm and power cube cannot be mounted above the secondary desk.
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

Grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces – mid-height

Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_WB and BH_CB) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

| Centered – Rectangular (C) | Centered – Rectangular (L) and Square (R) (D) | Centered – Square (L) and Rectangular (R) (E) | No Grommet (N) |

Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_MT) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

| End of Worksurface – Rectangular and Square (E) | No Grommet (N) |

Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_EP) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

| No Grommet (N) | Offset – Rectangular (O) | Offset – Rectangular and Square (P) |

Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM_R) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off

| End of Worksurface – Rectangular (E) | No Grommet (N) | Offset – Rectangular (O) | Offset – Rectangular and Square (P) |
grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces – mid-height (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_LB) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

Centered – Rectangular on Desk and Return (C)
Right Hand Shown (R)

No Grommet (N)

Rectangular on Desk and Return (O)
Right Hand Shown (R)

Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P)
Right Hand Shown (R)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_L) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_LT) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

No Grommet (N)

Offset – Rectangular on Desk and Return (O)
Right Hand Shown (R)

Offset – Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Return (P)
Right Hand Shown (R)
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)
grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces – mid-height (continued)

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_RB) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_PP) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_PT) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_EP) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)
grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces

Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B_ADWB)

- Both Ends – Rectangular (B)
- Both Ends – Rectangular (Left) & Square (Right) (H)
- Both Ends – Square (Left) & Rectangular (Right) (I)
- Left – Rectangular (L)
- Centered – Rectangular & Square (M)
- No Grommet (N)
- Right – Rectangular (R)
- Right – Rectangular & Square (S)

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ARHB) and Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATHB)

- Centered – Rectangular (C)
- Centered – Rectangular & Square (D) (for Left or Right Handed Work.) *Not applicable with BGATHB
- No Grommet (N)
- Offset – Rectangular (O)
- Offset – Rectangular & Square (P) *Not applicable with BGATHB
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_APHP) and
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ATHP)

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_APLB) and
Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATLB)

No Grommet (N)
Offset – Rectangular (O)
Offset – Rectangular & Square (P)

Centered – Rectangular (C)
Centered – Rectangular & Square (D) (for Left or Right Handed Work).
*Not applicable with BGATLB
Offset – Rectangular (O)
Offset – Rectangular & Square (P)
*Not applicable with BGATLB
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk — Bevel Post Leg (B_APLP) and
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk — Bevel Post Leg (B_ATLP)

Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk — Bevel Post Leg (B_AEHP)

Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk — Bevel Post Leg (B_AELP)

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020

MAST Monitor Arm
End of Worksurface Configuration (F) is recommended for meeting application only.
grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ALHB)

Centered – Rectangular (C)

Offset – Rectangular (O)

No Grommet (N)

Offset – Rectangular & Square (P)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALHP) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALHT)

No Grommet (N)

Offset – Rectangular (O)

Offset – Rectangular & Square (P)
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B_ALLB)

Offset – Rectangular (O)

Centered – Rectangular (C)

No Grommet (N)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALLP) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B_ALLT)

Offset – Rectangular (O)

No Grommet (N)

Offset – Rectangular & Square (P)
planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B_AUHB) and
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B_AULB)

Rectangular & Square on Return (A)
Rectangular on Return (N)
Rectangular on Desk & Return (O)
Rectangular on Desk & Return/Square on Desk (P)
Rectangular on Desk & Return/Square on Return (Q)
Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

**Glass Top**
Available in 3/8” (10 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass

**Top Frame**
Are available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors

**Glass End Panel for Bevel Base**
Available in 1/4” (6 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass

**Protective Metal Trim**
Will match Back-Painted Glass finish

**Glass Top Edge and Corner**
Are chamfered-flat polished and dubbed-corner

**Height-Adjustable Mechanism, Metal Bevel Base with Levelers, Metal Bevel Post Leg with Levelers and Hardware**
- Are available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors (if applicable)
- Levelers will match the Metal Bevel Base color

**Case Finishes**
Offered in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)

**Front Finishes**
Offered in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)

**Edge Trim (Laminate Fronts only)**
Available in Edge Trim colors

**Coordinate Color Finishes:**

- **M8** Royal Cherry
- **NB** Ivory Birch
- **NC** Provincial Oak
- **ND** Coastal Elm
- **Q4** Espresso Reflect
- **Q6** Stainless
- **Q7** Walnut Cathedralgrain
- **Q9** Mercurial Walnut
- **R7** Java Walnut
- **R8** Urban Walnut
- **R9** Choice Maple
- **V1** Estate Cherry
- **V6** Campus Oak
- **V7** Flax Reflect
- **V8** Pecan Reflect
- **V9** Sycamore Reflect
- **W8** Cocoa Brown Reflect
- **W9** Sycamore Reflect

**Multi-Level Workstations finishes – height-adjustable**
**multi-level workstations finishes – height-adjustable (continued)**

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

**Rectangular Grommets**

Are available in Clear Anodized Coordinate (AC), Soft Gris (B), Storm White (Q), Very White (V), Anthracite (X), Crisp Grey (6) or Platinum (7) colors

**Edge Trims**

- Are available: Straight Trim (6) or Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors, Flintwood Flat Trim will match the surface color

---

**Secondary Desks / Worksurfaces / End Panel for Bevel Base or Gables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface/ Thickness</th>
<th>Worksurface/ End Panel for Bevel Base Finish</th>
<th>Edge Trim Finish</th>
<th>Gable/ End Panel for Bevel Base Thickness</th>
<th>End Panel for Bevel Base/ Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M 1 3/16&quot;</td>
<td>Foundation Lam.* or Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 1 9/16&quot;</td>
<td>Foundation Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints) or Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>StormWhite, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Foundation Laminate abstracts are not available with Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B_ADWB) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (B_AUHB and B_AULB)
multi-level workstations grain direction/user edge

lamine surface grain/pattern direction

- Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are not "centered"
- Shading indicates user edge

Fixed-Height Configuration only

Laminate = ← → = Grain Direction = ⬅️ ⬆️
flintwood surface grain/pattern direction (fixed-height configuration only)

- Grain direction on Supports is always vertical
- There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B), Worksurface (C) and Return (D)

**EXCEPTION**
29" x 88"
Flintwood Only

Flintwood =  
= Grain Direction =
desk accessories
desk accessories

DESK ACCESSORY BASICS ............................................. 158

PLANNING WITH MODESTY PANELS .................................. 167

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL DRAWER APPLICATIONS ..................... 171

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE EDGE SCREENS ............... 172
Desk accessories are used in conjunction with desks and storage to meet many work requirements.

- All accessories must be specified separately
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

**Seat Cushions (BASC)**
- Can be placed anywhere along the top of a low secondary desk, mid-height credenza, mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability (with or without Wall Panel)
- Not all combinations are available, refer on individual product pages for more details
- Cannot be used with Flintwood finishes
- Available in Teknion Standard Seating Fabrics

**Semi-Supported Legs – Solid (BWGL)**
- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Cannot be used to support a glass top
- It can be installed under a:
  - Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC)
  - Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MPH)
  - Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL)
  - Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)

**Seat Pad (BASPE)**
- Can be placed anywhere along the top of a low secondary desk, mid-height credenza, mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability (with or without Wall Panel)
- Not all combinations are available, refer on individual product pages for more details
- Available in Loft finishes and six Stitches Finishes are available: Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G), Umber Coordinate (M), Tangelo Coordinate (T) or Verde Coordinate (V)

**Also Available:**
- 16", 18", 19", 24", 30", 36" w
- 16", 18", 19" d
Multi-Functional Drawers (BADMF)

- Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation
- Have no pull; slides have an integrated touch-latch for the opening
- Drawers have full extension slides
- Drawer Front and Pencil Tray are finished in Clear Anodized and Case Finish is available in Arctic color only

- Included Features (actual dimensions):
  - Internal space capacity is 12 1/2” deep x 14 1/2” wide x 2” high with pencil tray
  - Removing the pencil tray will provide an additional depth of:
    - 2” (with lock)
    - 3 1/2” (no lock)
  - Wires up to 5/8” diameter can be routed inside the drawer; wires can be restrained using tie wraps (not included)
  - Multi-Functional Drawer applications is specified on page 171

Multi-Functional Drawers

- Internal space capacity is 12 1/2” deep x 14 1/2” wide x 2” high with pencil tray
- Removing the pencil tray will provide an additional depth of:
  - 2” (with lock)
  - 3 1/2” (no lock)
- Wires up to 5/8” diameter can be routed inside the drawer; wires can be restrained using tie wraps (not included)
- Multi-Functional Drawer applications is specified on page 171

Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)

- Can only support the end of a Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC) to maintain stability
- Cannot be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Require the worksurface to be specified with this option. It cannot replace a Semi-Supported Leg (BWGL)
- Cannot be used to build a freestanding desk

- Is designed with a 1/4” gap that allows keeping the uniformity of spacing along the workstation
- Only available in 1” thick
- Elliptical Attachment Spacers are available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Are available in Source Laminate colors
Rectangular or Elliptical Grommets
• Can be specified separately on worksurfaces or tables
• Can also be specified as an option on worksurfaces or tables. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes for easy installation on-site
• They are interchangeable between them

Rectangular Grommets (BLGC)
• Are available in Clear Anodized Coordinate (AC), Soft Gris (B), Storm White (Q), Very White (V), Anthracite (X), Crisp Grey (6) or Platinum (7) cover finishes
• Rectangular Grommet Ring is finished in Ebony only
• Rectangular Grommet Applications:

Elliptical Grommets (BLGE)
• Are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces
• Are available in Foundation, Mica or Source Laminate colors
• When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is selected, only Source Laminate (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints) finishes are available
Desk accessories are used in conjunction with desks and storage to meet many work requirements.

- All accessories must be specified separately
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

### Table Screen – Fabric (BCTPF)
- Two-sided with same fabric
- Tackable
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric

### Table Screens
- Can be installed on most worksurfaces but must be installed on a straight edge
- **Cannot** be installed on worksurface edge of the glass top products or height-adjustable products
- With the use of clamps, table screens can be installed into the 1/4” gap between the worksurface and supports
- Personnal Organizers excluding the Divisional Sorters (PAX90/91) and Telephone Shelves (PAX 97/98) can be suspended from the top of the Table Screen
- Two table screens **cannot** be installed in a 90° configuration

### Frames
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

### Center Pencil Drawer (BRAX05) and Half-Moon Pencil Tray (BRAX01)
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products, Height-Adjustable products and Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape Workstation or Low Secondary Desks
- Finished in Black
Frame Legs
• Three styles are available:

- Open BWWO
- Solid Infill End Panel BWWFL
- Glass Infill End Panel BWWFG

- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Cannot be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Centered Glass Infill End Panel is available in 5/32” (4 mm) thick Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Frames are available in Foundation or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized
- Centered Solid Infill End Panel is 11/16” thick Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Levelers and support brackets come in Black

Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)
• Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
• Cannot be used to support a glass top
• Specify the worksurface Thickness and Depth options accordingly with the worksurface under which the Bevel Base will be installed
• Is not available with 24” deep worksurface
• Solid End Panel is available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces and is available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
• 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)
• When 1” (D) or 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gable is 1” thick
• When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gable is 1 1/2” thick
• Metal Bevel Base is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
• Levelers will match the Metal Bevel Base color

29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
24”, 30”, 36” d
30”, or 36” d
Legs and Bases

Six support styles are available:

- **Central Square Post Leg (BWSQ)**
- **Blade Leg (BWSLB)**
- **Column Leg (BWSC)**
- **Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL)**
- **Elliptical Base (BWEB)**
- **Angular Leg (BWAL)**

**Legs and Bases**

- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products
- **Available in** Foundation or Mica colors, except Central Square Post Leg which can also be specified Clear Anodized
- **Only Back Leg and Front Leg Blade Leg can be specified Foundation, Accent or Mica**
- **Leveler comes in Black, except for Blade Leg, the leveler is Silver and the Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg, the levelers match the Metal Base color**
- **Blade Leg (BWSLB) allows routing of cable inside the leg. For more details, refer to the Meeting Tables section**
- **Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL) can be used with Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM_R) only. For more details, refer on page 123**

**Worksurface Edge Screens – Solid (BASWL)**

- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- 11/16” thick

**Worksurface Edge Screens – Glass (BASWG)**

- Available in 1/4” (6 mm) Frosted tempered glass (FT) finish
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

- A casual screen that is mounted to the back of Rectangular Worksurfaces
- **Available in** laminate or glass
- **Mounting hardware available in** Foundation or Mica colors
Lateral Worksurface Organizer (BALWO)

- Provides compartmentalized accessories above a worksurface. The Sliding Tray can be moved and removed inside organizer.
- Can be used on end of a solid multi-level worksurfaces only. See illustrations below for positions.
- Can be used on D, M or X thick worksurface. Organizer height matches 1 3/16" (M) thick worksurface.
- The number of the Sliding Tray included varies depending the depth specified:
  - 1 Sliding Tray, if 17” or 21” depth
  - 2 Sliding Trays, if 23” to 36” depths
  - 3 Sliding Trays, if 41” or 46” depth
- The following dimensions (17”, 21” or 46” d) are nominal, depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor. The other dimensions are actual.

Organizer and Sliding Tray are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors. Liner is available in Loft finish.

* The depth to specified depends on worksurface depth selected and must be on module (same dimension):

- H-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height
  - Not applicable with Grommet Options (C, D and E)
  - Can be installed on the width side of the Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH WB and BH CB), in the two dimensions mentioned above.

- Run-Off Worksurfaces, H-Adjustable Run-Off or H-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height
- H-Adjustable Peninsula or H-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid-Height
- H-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula or H-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height
- H-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Mid-Height
- H-Adjustable Rectangular Peninsula – Mid-Height
  - Not applicable with Grommet Options (C, D and E)

- Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height
- H-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula
  - Not applicable with Grommet Option (P)

- H-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces or H-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces – Mid-Height
- H-Adjustable L-Shape for U-Shape Desks Workstation
Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE)

- Provides additional privacy and can be used with specific desks and tables. For more details, refer to the specification software.
- Mounted to the end back edge of a worksurface.
- Location of the screen on the surface visitor edge of worksurfaces allows hide the small accessories (phone, wires, glass, etc.) on worksurfaces.
- Can be used on solid worksurfaces only.
- The interior of the Personal Screen comes in metal and allows magnetic memo.

Exterior is available in Loft finishes.
Interior is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors.
Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)
Peninsula style can be specified Laminate and Metal

Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)
• Suspended style can be specified Solid, Glass, Metal and Felt
• Only the suspended modesty panels are available from 11” to 84” wide (in 1” increments), except Glass Suspended Modesty Panel (BASMG) is available from 30” to 84” wide (in 1” increments)

Retractable Keyboard Shelf (RAKB)
• Provides a retractable support for both a keyboard and a mouse
• Cannot be installed under a glass top products or Height-Adjustable products
• The shelf is available in Source Laminate colors
• The wrist support and retaining rods are finished in Black

Solid Modesty Panels
• Solid Peninsula Modesty Panels are available in Source Laminate colors
• Solid Suspended Modesty Panels are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Glass Modesty Panels
Available in 1/4” (6 mm) Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or in Back-Painted tempered glass

Metal Modesty Panels
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Felt Modesty Panels
Available in Loft finishes

Hardware
Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except Modesty Panel – Felt, the hardware is finished in Black
Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels create seated privacy below the worksurface.

⚠️ Must be specified separately

Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)
- All Peninsula Desks without integrated half modesty panels
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products
- Can be specified on the following desks: B_PDH, B_BWW, B_EPH, B_RPW and B_RPC
- Width specified depends of three elements; support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width
- No grommet on modesty panel
- 1” thick laminate panels available in full- or half-height; metal panels available in half-height only
Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

- Can be specified in 1" thick Solid panels, Glass, Metal or Felt panel
- No grommet on modesty panel
- Can be specified on Standard Solid Top – D, M, X (S) or Glass Top (G) listed below:

**Desks section**
- Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL and B_RWC)
- Table (B_RTD)

**Multi-Level Workstations section**
- Table Desks with Frame Legs (B_MDWO and B_MDWF)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_PT)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_EP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_LB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_L)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_LT)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_RB)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_PP)
- Fixed Run-Off Mid-Height KneeSpace Module (BM_R)
- Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)
- Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG and B_MDS)
- Run-Off Worksurface, Run-Off or Overlapping Bridge without integrated half modesty panel (B_MPH, BGMTH and B_MBH)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B_ADWB)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_ARHB, BGAHBT, B_ARLB and BGAHTLB)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_APH and B_APLP)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_ATHP and B_ATLP)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_AEHP and B_AELP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_ALHB and B_ALLB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shaped Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_ALHP and B_ALLP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_ALHT and B_ALLT)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_AUHB and B_AULB)

- **Cannot** be installed on 46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B_ATHP and B_ATLP) only
- **Cannot** be installed on 40" or 46" deep Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_MT)
planning with modesty panels (continued)

suspended modesty panel specifications

The appropriate width of a Suspended Modesty Panel is determined by subtracting the corresponding value of a support style for each end of the worksurface from nominal width of the worksurface. Use the specification software for a better fit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Support Style</th>
<th>Style Description</th>
<th>Modesty panel width compared to worksurface width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9” Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) – (BH_EP, BH_LB, BH_L, BH_UT)</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9” Mid-Height Kneespace Module for H.-A. and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH) – (BM_R)</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” d. High Sec. Desk (B, MSD) – (B_MP, BGMTL, B_MBH)</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” d. High Sec. Desk (B, MSD) – (B_MP, BGMTL, B_MBH)</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20” d. High Sec. Desk without Wall Panel (B, ASR) – (BGATHB only)</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23” d. High Sec. Desk without Wall Panel (B, ASR) – (BGATHB only)</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20” d. High Sec. Desk (B, ASR, B, ASP, B, ASLP) – (B_ARHB, B_AHP, B, AEP, B, ALHB, B, ALHP, B, ALHT, B, ALHB)</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” d. High Sec. Desk (B, ASR, B, ASP, B, ASLP) – (B_ARHB, B_AHP, B, AEP, B, ALHB, B, ALHP, B, ALHT, B, ALHB)</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20” or 24” d. Low Sec. Desk (B, MSD, B, ASR) – (B_MP, BGMTL, B_MP, B, ARLB, BGATLB, B, ALLB)</td>
<td>0”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20” or 24” d. Low Sec. Desk (B, ASP, B, ASLP) – (B_APLP, B_ATLP, B, AELP, B, ALLB, B, ALTP, B, ALLT)</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Angular Legs</td>
<td>7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (M/X) **</td>
<td>5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Bevel Base – Glass End Panel</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Semi-Supported Leg</td>
<td>3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers</td>
<td>3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Hang-On</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation (Depth A)</td>
<td>29” – 35”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Blade Legs</td>
<td>12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Bevel Post Leg</td>
<td>14”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pedestal</td>
<td>16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Square Post Leg</td>
<td>– 6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Framed Leg</td>
<td>– 6”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 1” wider than storage nominal dimension

** When using products with two Bevel Bases, use a total of minus 9” for 1 3/16” (M) configurations and minus 10” for 1 9/16” (X) configurations

All modesty panel styles can be specified in 6” or 10” half-height. Only 6” can be installed pass-over a Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces.
recessed suspended modesty panel positions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>support style</th>
<th>recessed modesty panel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame Legs</td>
<td><strong>TOP VIEW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legs</td>
<td><strong>SIDE VIEW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram of support style and recessed modesty panel positions](image-url)

- **Frame Legs**
- **Leds**
- **Gables**
- **Storage**

![Diagram of Bevel Bases](image-url)

- **Bevel Bases**

![Diagram of Bevel Post Legs](image-url)

- **Bevel Post Legs**
Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation.

**Cannot** be installed under all glass top, all height-adjustable products, Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk, Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula and Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Preconfigured Desks</td>
<td>• Low Secondary Desks (B_MSD, B_ASH, B_ASP or B_ASLP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Returns</td>
<td>• Run-Off Worksurfaces*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Credenzas</td>
<td>• Run-Off Worksurfaces with End Support*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standard Desks</td>
<td>• Table or Freestanding Desks (Multi-Level Workstations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Main Worksurf. for Reception Desks</td>
<td>• Overlapping Bridges*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Return for Reception Desks</td>
<td>• Overlapping Bridge with End Support*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Primary Peninsula Desks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>application graphic</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>allowed position</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anywhere along worksurface</td>
<td>Left or Right (One per desk)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>allows double-stacking</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes, but could block the access, to the power bar on the Wall Panel or on the End Support</td>
<td>Yes, but could block the opening of the Multi-Functional Storage door if its position is within 18” from the drawer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multi-Functional Drawer Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Standard Freestanding Storage</td>
<td>• Freestanding Towers (BFCL (OF (Shown), FF)) or BFCLX (OF, FF))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Freestanding Towers (BCFSO, BFRL or BFRG)</td>
<td>• Towers for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL (OF, FF) or BCLX (OF, FF))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tower for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLLFW or BCLOO)</td>
<td>• Towers for High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL (Shown), BRHG or BRHO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BCHL (Shown), BCHG or BCHOO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>application graphic</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>will interfere with the door</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>allowed position</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Above upper file drawer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In pigeonhole only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>allows double-stacking</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Refer to specification software for compatibility with Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off on Low Secondary Desk
planning with worksurface edge screens

Information on this page should be considered when planning with Worksurface Edge Screens.

- Edge Screens can only be attached to all Returns without Flush Full or Wall Access Modesty Panel, Rectangular Peninsula Worksurfaces (B_RPW or B_RPC), Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL or B_RWC), Rectangular Table (B_RTD), all Freestanding Desks with Frame Legs, all Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration, Run-Off Worksurfaces for High Secondary Desks (B_MPH, B_MBH)
- **Cannot** be installed on worksurface edge of the glass top or all height-adjustable products

- The Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL, BASWG) can only be mounted on the back side of a worksurface and extends 8" below the worksurface
- **Cannot** be used in combination with a desk/worksurface with integrated modesty panel or a Suspended Modesty Panel (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)
- Can be placed anywhere on the back of the worksurface
- Height matches 42” datum line

screen widths

- Screens can be specified with different widths depending on the intended result

- Must be installed within open width available
- **Cannot** overlap legs, bases, gables, storage, credenzas, secondary desks or standard desks

Full width for total privacy

Casual width for partial privacy

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
mounted storage & accessories
mounted storage & accessories (continued)

MOUNTED TOWER FOR SECONDARY DESK APPLICATIONS . . . 212
MOUNTED TOWER – PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . . . . . . . . 214
MOUNTED TOWER LOCK CHART . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 216
MOUNTED TOWER FINISHES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 217
MOUNTED TOWER GRAIN DIRECTION . . . . . . . . . . . . . 217
UNDERSTANDING WALL-MOUNTED PANELS . . . . . . . . . . 218
WALL-MOUNTED TACKBOARD BASICS . . . . . . . . . . . . . 220
WALL PANEL BASICS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 222
WALL PANEL APPLICATIONS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 224
OPEN SHELF & METAL ACCESSORY SHELF BASICS . . . . . . 228
WALL PANEL & OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . . . 232
WALL PANEL ACCESSORIES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 234
UNDERSTANDING TACKBOARD & MARKERBOARD . . . . . 236
TACKBOARD & MARKERBOARD APPLICATIONS . . . . . . . . 238
WALL PANEL FINISHES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 240
STANDARD WALL CABINET & ACCESSORY BASICS . . . . . 241
WALL CABINET – PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . . . . . . . . . 242
WALL CABINET LOCK CHART . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 242
WALL CABINET & ACCESSORY FINISHES . . . . . . . . . . . 243
WALL CABINET GRAIN DIRECTION . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 243
Hutches come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation requirement.

- Hutch dimensions are nominal and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available
- Hutches are shipped semi-knocked down
- An integrated track on the metal shelf allows the use of Book Organizers (TBK6S)
- The Universal Light (BTU), Mounted Storage Utility Light (BLTY) and the Linear LED Light (BLED) can be mounted to the underside of hutches

**Hutch anatomy**

**Tower Hutch Anatomy**

- All tower hutches (Solid or Glass Doors) have a touch-latch
- Tower doors are not lockable
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°
**Laminate and Glass Doors**
- No pull on hinged doors they can be handled with the fingertips
- Laminate door fronts are 11/16” thick
- Glass doors are made with 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass inserted in an aluminum frame
- Glass and laminate doors are lockable
- Flipper doors are only available in laminate
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°

**Framed**
- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

**Frame Less Look**
- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

**Binder Applications**
- Six pull styles are available:
  - Available for flipper door(s) only
  - Interchangeable within same group

**Corner Extrusions**
- Corner extrusions are provided on each end gables or towers
- Allow for wire management and tool rail installation

**Tower Corner Cut Out**
- Hutches come with a corner cut out on each tower
- Provides opening for electrical wiring and communication cables

**37” Hutch Height**
- Central section provides 12 3/4” interior height
- Are available in (D, M, X) thicknesses

**43” Hutch Height**
- Central section provides 19 1/16” interior height
- Are available in (D, M, X) thicknesses

**Eight styles available:**
- Hutch with Hinged Doors
- Hutch with Flipper Door(s)
- Open Hutch
- Hutch with Shelves and Doors
- Double Tower Hutch with Doors
- Double Tower Hutch with Shelves and Doors
- Single Tower Hutch with Doors
- Single Tower Hutch with Shelves and Doors

**Height matches 66” or 72” datum line**

**37” or 43” h**

**15” d**

**24”, 30”, 36”, 42”, 48”, 54”, 60”, 66”, 72”, 78”, 84” w**

**1 1/2” Soft Touch Pull (2)**
- Standard Expansion Pull (1)
- Arched Pull (6)
- Elliptical Pull (7)
- Rectilinear Pull (9)

**OR**
- Standard t|o|s Pull (4)
hutch applications

- Hutch gables or towers must never rest on the unsupported end of a return or on a bridge.
- Must be specified the same style (D, M, X) as the desk or credenza on which the hutch will be installed.
- Can be mounted above a standard desk, return, bridge or credenza. Cannot be mounted on a preconfigured executive desk, freestanding storage or secondary desk.
- Hutches used with a 20” deep standard desk must be mounted against a wall for stability.

hutches used with executive desks

Entirely supported by a Executive Desk

Cannot be installed on a Executive Desk. The desk must be used for main worksurface and to welcome visitors.

hutches mounted on a freestanding storage or a secondary desk

Entirely supported by storage

Entirely supported by a secondary desk

Cannot be mounted on a secondary desk; the total height (hutch + secondary desk) will not match the standard datum line (66” or 72” height).

hutches used in conjunction with a desk and return

On-module

Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Return

Off-module

Cannot be specified on the unsupported end of the Return.
hutches mounted on a credenza

Entirely supported by the Credenza

On-module

Off-module

Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Credenza

hutches used in conjunction with a bridge

Off-module

Not supported by a Bridge

Cannot be supported by the Bridge
**Top for Hutch (B_HT)**
- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Can be installed on all kinds of Hutches except for hutches with flipper door(s) (B_HFL)
- Specify the width according to the hutch on which the top is mounted
- **Cannot** be used with Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Towers
- Can be specified separately
- Includes a 3/8” thick neoprene spacer kit

**Book Organizers (TBK6S)**
- Fits into integrated track on hutch shelves or on the tool rail
- Available as an optional accessory
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

**Tackboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTB)**
- Provide a tackable surface to accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabrics

**Glass Markerboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTM)**
- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
  - Glass only (G):
    - Provides an erasable message board
  - Magnetic Glass (M):
    - Provides an erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used
- Are available in 5/32” (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Mounting Extrusion will match the glass finish

**Glass and Magnetic**

**Tackboard and Markerboard – Hutch Mounted**
- Attaches to the vertical surface between the worksurface and the bottom shelf of a hutch only
- **Cannot** be used on building wall and Wall Panels
- See compatibility chart on page 184 to specify the exact width
Shelving Module (BMSM)
- Has two fixed shelves and one adjustable shelf
- Available in Source Laminate colors

Tool Rail (BOTR)
- Designed to support compatible Personal Organizers (PAX), Book Organizers (TBK65) or Complements FX accessories
- Installed between two hutch side panels
- Can be installed at various heights and be vertically superimposed to increase capacity
- See the compatibility chart on page 184 to specify the exact width
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Pigeonhole (BOHP)
- Installs without tools under hutches only
- This 2" high tray can hold a generous quantity of letter-size paper
- Cannot be installed underneath all Overheads and Wall-Mounted Cabinets
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Lighting (BLTY, BTU, BLED)
- Can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods mounted storage products
- See the compatibility chart on page 184 to specify the exact width

Also available:

Personal Organizers (PAX)
- Only mounts onto the Tool Rail (BOTR) to facilitate workspace organization
- The Binder Bin and Vertical Organizer require two Tool Rails for adequate support
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

Divisional Sorter, Letter/A4 (PAX90) or Legal (PAX91)
Tray, Letter/A4 (PAX92) or Legal (PAX93)
Pencil Tray (PAX94)
Binder Bin (PAX95)
Media Organizer (PAX96)
Telephone Shelf, Small (PAX97) or Large (PAX98)
Vertical Organizer, Letter (PAX99) or Legal (PAX100)
## Hutch Accessory Compatibility Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT CODE</th>
<th>HUTCH WIDTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HCL</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HCG</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HFL</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HO</td>
<td>B_HSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_TLL</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_DLL</td>
<td>B_TLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_TGG</td>
<td>B_TLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_DGG</td>
<td>B_TLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTED STORAGE UTILITY LIGHT (BLTY) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLED) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTED STORAGE UTILITY LIGHT (BLTY) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLED) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTED STORAGE UTILITY LIGHT (BLTY) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLED) WIDTH</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Hutch – Solid Hinged Doors (B_HCL)

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Hutch – Glass Hinged Doors (B_HCG)

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Hutch – Solid Flipper Door(s) (B_HFL)

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Hutch – Open (B_HO)

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Hutch with Shelves – Solid Doors (B_HSL)
14 1/4", 36 3/8", 42 1/4" h

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Double Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_TLL)
2 towers and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Double Tower Hutch with Shelves – Solid Doors (B_DLL)
2 towers with shelves and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Single Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_ELL)
1 tower and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Single Tower Hutch with Shelves – Solid Doors (B_SLL)
1 tower with shelves and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Double Tower Hutch – Glass Doors (B_TGG)
2 towers and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Double Tower Hutch with Shelves – Glass Doors (B_DGG)
2 towers with shelves and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Single Tower Hutch – Glass Doors (B_EGG)
1 tower and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Single Tower Hutch with Shelves – Glass Doors (B_SGG)
1 tower with shelves and hinged doors

• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software
# Hutch Lock Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hutch Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B_HCL</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
<td>24” to 36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HCG</td>
<td>Compartment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HFL</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
<td>24” to 48”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compartment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HO</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compartment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_HSL</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
<td>42” to 54”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compartment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_TLL</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
<td>48” to 60”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_TGG</td>
<td>Compartment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_DLL</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
<td>36” to 48”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B_DGG</td>
<td>Compartment (Central Section)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Lockable Double Doors**
- **Lockable Single Door**
- **Lockable Drawers**
- **Not Lockable**
• All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
• Flintwood finishes are not available with these products

Glass Doors
Available in Standard glass finishes:
- Clear (CL)
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
and in Back-Painted glass

Door Frame Finishes
Available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

Metal Adjustable Shelves
Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified

Locks & Keys
Finished in a brushed chrome

Bottom Shelf and Hardware
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Hutch Central Case (top, sides, divider and adjustable solid shelves), Back and Side Panels, and Tower Cases
Available in Source Laminate colors

Pulls
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified
- For Foundation hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in the following colors:
  - Latte (C)
  - Espresso (P)
  - Ebony (E)
  - Storm White (Q)
  - Granite (J)
- For other Foundation colors, Mica hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are available in Black only

Solid Door Fronts
Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Door Front Finish</th>
<th>Edge Trim Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1”</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 1 3/16”</td>
<td>Source Lam. and Foundation Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 1 9/16”</td>
<td>Source Lam. and Foundation Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cathedral Grain Pattern:
Source Laminate
Foundation Laminate
For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal

Straight Grain Pattern:
Source Laminate
• 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK
Foundation Laminate
• 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN
For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical

hutch grain direction

• Flipper and Sliding Door grain direction will vary depending on finish selected
• Hinged Door grain direction will always be vertical

Glass Doors
Available in Standard glass finishes:
- Clear (CL)
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
and in Back-Painted glass

Door Frame Finishes
Available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

Metal Adjustable Shelves
Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified

Locks & Keys
Finished in a brushed chrome

Bottom Shelf and Hardware
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Hutch Central Case (top, sides, divider and adjustable solid shelves), Back and Side Panels, and Tower Cases
Available in Source Laminate colors

Pulls
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified
- For Foundation hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in the following colors:
  - Latte (C)
  - Espresso (P)
  - Ebony (E)
  - Storm White (Q)
  - Granite (J)
- For other Foundation colors, Mica hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are available in Black only

Solid Door Fronts
Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Door Front Finish</th>
<th>Edge Trim Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1”</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 1 3/16”</td>
<td>Source Lam. and Foundation Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 1 9/16”</td>
<td>Source Lam. and Foundation Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cathedral Grain Pattern:
Source Laminate
Foundation Laminate
For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal

Straight Grain Pattern:
Source Laminate
• 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK
Foundation Laminate
• 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN
For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical
Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of overhead cabinets that provide storage alternatives above the workstation.

- All overheads are shipped assembled
- An assortment of accessories and organizers (for paper, media, book and pencil) are also available
- An integrated track on the metal shelf allows the use of Book Organizers (TBK6S)
- The Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT) can be mounted on any standard overhead cabinet, except for the Overhead Cabinet with Flipper Door(s)
- Standard Overhead Cabinet dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and not all style/configuration combinations are available

**Standard Overhead Cabinets**
- Solid Hinged Doors (BOCL)
- Glass Hinged Doors (BOCG)
- Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)
- Solid Sliding Doors (BOSL)
- Sliding Glass Doors (BOSG)
- Solid Overlay Sliding Door and Open (O) (BOCSS, BOCSG)
- Sliding Door and Inset Sliding Door (T) (BOSL)
- Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BOCG)
- Open (Metal Shelf) (BOCO)
- Open (Solid Shelf) (BOCLO)

**Doors**
- Solid doors are 11/16” thick
- Hinged Doors are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 11/16” thick aluminum frame with a 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Sliding Doors and Overlay Sliding Door are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Sliding Doors only)
  - 11/16” thick aluminum frame with a 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Overlay Sliding Doors only)
- Inset Sliding Door for overhead (BOCSSST) is available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - The lock option is available on all overhead cabinets, except overlay sliding doors
  - Hinged doors and overlay door have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
  - Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°

**Divider and Shelf**
- Six following overhead cabinets come with metal divider and shelf:
  - Hinged Doors (BOCL, BOCG)
  - Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)
  - Sliding Doors (BOSL, BOSG)
  - Open (BOCO)
- Three following overhead cabinets come with laminate divider and shelf:
  - Overlay Sliding Doors (BOCSS, BOCSG)
  - Open (BOCLO)

**Overhead Cabinets**
- Available in two mounting styles:
  - Wall-Mounted (Shown)
  - Wall Panel Mounted
- Wall-Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by supplied mounting hardware (except wall anchors) on the building wall
- Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- If Wall Panel Mounted style is specified, overhead cabinet width must be specified in the same width than the wall panel on which it is installed
- The clearance between the underside of the cabinet and the top of the worksurface:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface Height</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>High Secondary Desk</th>
<th>Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td></td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>21 7/8” 21 3/4” 21 3/8” 21 5/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td></td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/8” 28” 27 1/2” 27 5/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Add 9 1/2” if it is a Low Secondary Desk
** Subtract 19” if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48” highest position or Subtract 14” if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43” highest position

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
standard overhead cabinet basics (continued)

Wall Clearance

Wall Panel Mounted
Clearance allows to free the objects (baseboard, wall molding, etc.) that could interfere with the Expansion Casegoods furniture.

Interior Height

Six pull style are available
- Available for flipper door(s) only
- Interchangeable within same group
- Refer to the page 179 to see the pull styles offered

No Flush Front Look with 16" deep Overhead Cabinet
A flush front look cannot be achieved using any standard overhead cabinet in combination with any freestanding storage or tower.

Flush Front Look with 18" deep Overhead Cabinet
A flush front look can be achieved using a BOCSS, BOCSG and BOCLO in combination with 18" deep Freestanding Tower (Wall Panel Mounted only).

Frame Less Look
- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

Framed
- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
Expansion Casegoods also offers two styles of cubic overhead cabinets that provide storage alternatives above the workstation.

- All overheads are shipped assembled
- An assortment of accessories and organizers (for paper, media, book and pencil) are also available
- An integrated track on the metal shelf allows the use of Book Organizers (TBK6S)
- Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT) cannot be mounted on a Cubic Overhead Cabinet
- Cubic Overhead Cabinet dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor and not all style/configuration combinations are available

### Cubic Overhead Cabinets

- Available in Wall Panel Mounted style only
- Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall; refer on page 222
- Cubic Overhead Cabinet width must be specified in the same width that the wall panel on which it is installed
- The clearance between the underside of the cabinet and the top of the worksurface is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface Height</th>
<th>High Secondary Desk</th>
<th>Run-Off or Run-Off Worksurfaces **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1&quot; (D)</td>
<td>1 3/16&quot; (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>20 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>24 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Add 9 1/2" if it is a Low Secondary Desk
** Subtract 19" if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48" highest position or Subtract 14" if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43" highest position

### Cubic Overhead Cabinets

**Framed**
- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

**Frame Less Look**
- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

### Glass and Solid Doors

- Solid door front are 11/16” thick
- Hinged Doors are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 11/16” thick aluminum frame with a 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
- The lock option is available on all cubic overhead cabinets
- Hinged doors have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°
cubic overhead cabinet basics (continued)

Wall Clearance

Clearance allows to free the objects (baseboard, wall molding, etc.) that could interfere with the Expansion Casegoods furniture.

Interior Height

- Only applicable with 66” high wall panel only
- Only applicable with 72” high wall panel only

Flush Front Look

- A flush front look can be achieved using a cubic overhead cabinet in combination with 18” deep Freestanding Tower
- Included linking hardware guarantees best fit and finish
• The overhead cabinets can be mounted above a standard desks, credenzas, low or high secondary desks (B_MDS, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP)
• When Wall-Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet is attached directly to the building wall

Wall-mounted applications
(Only applicable with Standard Overhead Cabinets)

- On-Module
- Off-Module

Can be installed on- or off-module above a table/freestanding/standard desk (D, M, X), credenza, low or high secondary desk

- Juxtaposed Combination
  A tower or storage can be installed beside a wall-mounted overhead cabinet

- Stacked Combination
  Cannot be mounted directly on top of a Freestanding Tower or Storage

- Overhead Cabinets with Overlay Sliding Doors (BOCSS or BOCCSG), Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open (BOCLO) or Overhead Cabinet with Metal Shelf – Open (BOCO), cannot be installed lower than 60” height

- Stacked
  All kinds of stacking are restricted
- When Wall Panel Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet must be mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet. The wall panel must be attached to the rear of a desk, credenza or secondary desk (B_MSD, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP) and anchored to the building wall.
- The Wall Panel mounted style cannot be mounted on a preconfigured executive desk.

Wall panel mounted applications

High or Low Secondary Desks (Cubic or Standard Overhead Cabinets)

- Off-modularity is possible only with Low or High Secondary Desks.
- One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables.

Freestanding Desks or Credenzas (Standard Overhead Cabinets)

- Can be installed on-module above freestanding desks (D, M, X) or credenzas.

Height-Adjustable Worksurface

- Can be installed on-module above Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula, Extended Tapered Peninsula, L-Shape Worksurface or L-Shape Desk, but take particular attention to the object on the adjustable worksurface that may interfere with overhead cabinet. For details, refer on page 108.
Top for Standard Overhead Cabinets (B_OT)
- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Can be installed on all kinds of Standard Overhead Cabinets except for cabinet with flipper door(s) (BOFL)
- Specify the width according to the standard overhead cabinet width on which the top is mounted
- Cannot be used with Hutches, Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Towers
- Can be specified separately
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit

Book Organizers (TBK6S)
- When applicable, fits into grooves at the back of overhead cabinets
- Available as an optional accessory
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management (BOWTW) and Wall-Mounted Tackboard (BOWTS)
- These tackable surfaces accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- Attach to the vertical surface between a Standard Desk, Return or Credenza, Secondary Desk and the Standard Overhead Cabinet
- Cannot be used on a hutch or wall panel
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric
- For more details on these products, refer to page 220

Lighting (BLTY, BTU, BLED)
When applicable, can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods overhead cabinets products
standard overhead cabinets

- Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BOCL)

- Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BOCG)

- Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)

- Overhead Cabinet – Solid Sliding Doors (BOSL)

- Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSS)

- Overhead Cabinet – Glass Sliding Door (BOCSG)

- Overhead Cabinet with Metal Shelf – Open (BOCO)

- Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open (BOCLO)

cubic overhead cabinets

- Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BOKL)

- Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BOKG)
All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product code and description</th>
<th>overhead cabinet width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24” – 36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCL</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCS</td>
<td>Door Configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>standard overhead cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>standard overhead cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOCS, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>standard overhead cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOCS, T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>standard overhead cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>standard overhead cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOCLO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cubic overhead cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOKL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cubic overhead cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOKG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lockable Double Doors</th>
<th>Lockable Single Door</th>
<th>Not Lockable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
• All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
• For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

Glass Doors
• Available in 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

Standard Glass finishes:
  – Clear (CL)
  – Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
• Overlay sliding door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

Solid Doors
• Standard Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate, Foundation Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
• Cubic Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
• Sliding doors and overlay sliding doors are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)

Edge Trims
• Available in Straight Trim (6)

Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT)
• 1” thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
• 1 3/16” thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
• 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

Locks & Keys
Finished in a brushed chrome

Glass Doors
• Available in 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

Standard Glass finishes:
  – Clear (CL)
  – Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
• Overlay sliding door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

Solid Doors
• Standard Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate, Foundation Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
• Cubic Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
• Sliding doors and overlay sliding doors are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)

Edge Trims
• Available in Straight Trim (6)

Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT)
• 1” thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
• 1 3/16” thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
• 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)
Divider and Solid Cases

- Standard (BOCL, BOCG, BOSL, BOSG, BOCSS, BOCSG or BOCLO) and Cubic (BOKL or BOKG) Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Only available in Source Laminate colors for Overhead Cabinets (BOFL or BOCO)

Metal Shelf (Not available with Standard Cabinets BOCSS, BOCSG and BOCLO)

- Metal shelf is available in Foundation, Mica, or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

Coordinate Color Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M8</td>
<td>Royal Cherry</td>
<td>R8</td>
<td>Urban Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB</td>
<td>Ivory Birch</td>
<td>R9</td>
<td>Choice Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Provincial Oak</td>
<td>V1</td>
<td>Estate Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Coastal Elm</td>
<td>VD</td>
<td>Campus Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Espresso Reflect</td>
<td>VL</td>
<td>Flax Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Pecan Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>Walnut Cathedral</td>
<td>W8</td>
<td>Cocoa Brown Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>Mercurial Walnut</td>
<td>W9</td>
<td>Sycamore Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R7</td>
<td>Java Walnut</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pulls on Flipper Door(s)

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in limited Foundation colors. Refer to the specification software for details

Sliding Door Pulls

Available in Foundation or Mica colors

* This match suggestion is not close enough to be considered as tone on tone

Flintwood Case Finish | Closest Match for Metal Finish
----------------------|-----------------------------
FX  Flax VL  Flax Reflect Coordinate
FN  Natural Pecan VV  Pecan Reflect Coordinate
FM  Medium Sycamore V1  Estate Cherry Coordinate
FC  Chianti V1  Estate Cherry Coordinate
FD  Dark Walnut R7  Java Walnut Coordinate
NR  Sierra Flint Q7*  Walnut Cathedralgrain Coordinate
NT  Cocoa Brown Flint W8  Cocoa Brown Reflect Coordinate
VA  Sycamore W9  Sycamore Reflect Coordinate
VB  Black Walnut X*  Anthracite Mica
VZ  Blonde Maple R9  Choice Maple Coordinate
SN  White Oak VD  Campus Oak Coordinate
SP  Poppy Seed R8  Urban Walnut Coordinate
SQ  Harvest Cherry V1  Estate Cherry Coordinate
SR  Earl Grey 5  Sepia Bronze Mica
SS  Silverwash 4  Earth Foundation
ST  White Truffle ND  Coastal Elm Coordinate
SV  Caraway 4  Earth Foundation
SW  Drift Oak 3  Sand Foundation
SZ  American Walnut Q7  Walnut Cathedralgrain Coordinate
overhead cabinets

- Flipper and Sliding Door grain direction will vary depending on finish selected
- Hinged Door grain direction will always be vertical

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate

Foundation Laminate

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal

Straight Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate
• 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate
• 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

Flintwood

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical
The mounted towers offer several storage types and alignment possibilities.

- Mounted Towers can be used in two different applications. Some are dedicated for Low Secondary Desk applications as the others are dedicated for High Secondary Desk applications. Both types are offered either in cubic or full door configuration.
- Can be mounted on all Secondary Desks (B_MSD, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP).
- Cannot be mounted on Mid-Height Storage.

**mounted towers for low secondary desk**

Cubic Towers with Solid Doors (BCLL)

Cubic Towers with Glass Doors (BCLG)

Cubic Towers with Solid and Glass Doors (BCLX)

Cubic Open Towers (BCLOO)

**mounted towers for high secondary desk**

Cubic Towers with Solid Doors (BCHL)

Cubic Towers with Glass Doors (BCHG)

Cubic Open Towers (BCHO0)

Towers with Full Solid Door (BRHL)

Towers with Full Glass Door (BRHG)

Open Towers (BRLO)

Open Towers (BRHO)
understanding mounted towers for secondary desks
(continued)

storage depths

- Low and High Secondary Desks are nominally 20” or 24” deep, so run-off worksurfaces and towers can be layered over secondary desk
- Stacking sets back from the secondary desk, for an increased sense of spaciousness

All 18” depth available in Standard Overhead Cabinets (BOCSS, BOCSG or BOCLO), Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Mounted Towers and Freestanding Towers can achieve a flush front look
mounted tower for secondary desk basics – low secondary desk

Mounted Towers for Secondary Desks provide additional storage at seated height.

• Solid or Glass Doors have a touch-latch installed on each door for the opening
• Door swing direction can be specified left or right
• When applicable, a Multi-Functional Drawer (BADMF) can be added. For more details, refer on page 171
• Mounted Tower for Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and not all style/configuration combinations are available

cubic doors and cubic open towers

• When specified, the file drawer comes without a touch-latch and provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
• Door and Drawer front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass
• A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed inside of file drawer compartment only
• Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders

Cubic Tower with Solid Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL)
• Five cubic tower configurations are available:
  – Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
  – Semi-Opened + File Drawer (OF)
  – Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  – Fully Enclosed + File Drawer (FF)
  – Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

Cubic Tower with Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLG)
• Three cubic tower configurations are available:
  – Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
  – Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  – Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

Cubic Tower with Solid and Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLX)
• Four cubic tower configurations are available:
  – Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
  – Semi-Opened + File Drawer (OF)
  – Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  – Fully Enclosed + File Drawer (FF) (Shown)

Cubic Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLOO)
• Two cubic open tower configurations are available:
  – 18” width (Shown)
  – 36” width
• Must specify cubic open tower to align with cubic towers datums

Cubic Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLOO)

66” or 72” h

18” w

18” d

18” or 36” w
full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole

Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)
- Two open tower configurations are available:
  - 18” width (Shown)
  - 36” width
- Must specify open tower to align with full door towers datums

Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL or BRLG)
- Three tower configurations are available:
  - 1 File Drawer + 1 Adjustable Shelf (_F)
  - 2 Adjustable Shelves (_S) (Shown)
  - 1 Wardrobe (with 2 coat hooks) (_W)
- The interior configuration (_F) is not available for towers with full glass door
- Each shelf has a range of adjustment of five positions of 1 1/4”
- When specified, the integrated file drawer comes with a touch-latch and provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass
application guides

mounted tower for secondary desk basics – high secondary desk (continued)

cubic doors and cubic open towers

• Removeable metal shelves come with pigeonhole
• Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders
• Up to two stacked Multi-Functional Drawers can be installed inside the pigeonhole
• The removeable metal shelves can be repositioned in the closed section when a Multi-Functional Drawer is installed
• Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass
full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole

Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL or BRHG)
- Come with one adjustable shelf and has holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHO)
- Two open tower configurations are available:
  - 18” width (Shown)
  - 36” width
- Must specify open tower to align with full door towers datums
The following outlines the shelf positions of open towers (freestanding or mounted) when combined with different tower configurations.

The Freestanding Towers with Full Door (BFRL or BFRG) is not illustrated as it can be combined with all towers no reference to shelf position. Internal shelves feature the same position adjustment than Freestanding Open Tower (BCFSO) when specified with shelves option.

combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height
combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" height
inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height (continued)
inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers
(continued)

combined with fully enclosed towers – 72” height (continued)
inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

combined with cubic towers with closed and open sections – 66" height

Freestanding Towers

Mounted Towers

Open (BCFSO)  Cubic Semi-Opened (BFCL (OD, OF), BFCLX (OD, OF) or BFCG (OD))  Cubic Open (BCLOO)  Cubic Semi-Opened (BCLL (OD, OF), BCLX (OD, OF) or BCLG (OD))  Cubic Open (BCHOO)  Cubic Semi-Opened (BCHL (O) or BCHG (O))

Secondary Desk – Low

Secondary Desk – High

66" Datum Height
inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers
(continued)

combined with cubic towers with closed and open sections – 72" height
Following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Mounted Towers.

- All restrictions below apply to both Low Secondary Desk and High Secondary Desk mounted
- All mounted towers must be used against a wall for stability
- These restrictions are as applicable to Secondary Desk (B_MSD) as Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASCP)

A mounted tower cannot be installed alone on a secondary desk. It must be connected with another product for more stability. See the illustrations below for the multiple possibilities.

When a tower is mounted on a secondary desk that is wider than 66”, a Storage for Secondary Desk must be installed under the secondary desk to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum 66”.

Only the products listed below can be linked with a mounted tower for secondary desk:

- Tower for Secondary Desk
  - Can be connected to another mounted tower
- Overhead Cabinet
  - Can be connected to a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet
- Wall Panel
  - Can be connected directly to a Wall Panel
- Freestanding Tower
  - Can be connected to all Freestanding Tower styles
The applications shown below are not applicable with mounted tower for secondary desk:

A mounted tower cannot be used directly on the ground. It must always be supported.

Towers cannot be mounted on a standard desk. They can only be supported by a Low or High Secondary Desk.

The towers must never be stacked.
• All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software
mounted tower – product offering (continued)

**Open Towers — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **47.93" or 54.17" h**
- 2 adjustable shelves, 1 rectangular door, 1 pigeonhole

**Open Towers — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **47.93" or 54.17" h**
- 4 adjustable shelves, 2 pigeonholes

**Towers with Glass Doors — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHG)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **35.82" w x 18 d**
- **4 adjustable shelves, 2 pigeonholes**

**Cubic Towers with Solid Doors — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHL)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **35.82" w x 18 d**
- 1 solid door, 1 solid door, 1 pigeonhole with metal shelves

**Open Towers — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BHO)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **35.82" w x 18 d**
- 1 adjustable shelf, 1 rectangular door, 1 pigeonhole

**Towers with Full Solid Door — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **35.82" w x 18 d**
- 1 adjustable shelf, 2 pigeonholes with metal shelves

**Towers with Full Glass Door — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHG)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **35.82" w x 18 d**
- 1 adjustable shelf, 1 rectangular door, 1 pigeonhole

**Cubic Open Towers — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHOO)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **35.82" w x 18 d**
- 2 open compartments, 1 pigeonhole with metal shelves

**Cubic Open Towers — High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHOO)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **35.82" w x 18 d**
- 4 open compartments, 2 pigeonholes with metal shelves

**Towers with Full Glass Door — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLG)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **65.166" or 71.41" h**
- 1 wardrobe, 1 rectangular door, 1 pigeonhole

**Open Towers — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **65.166" or 71.41" h**
- adjustable shelves, 1 rectangular door, 1 pigeonhole

**Open Towers — Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)**

- **17.91" w x 18" d**
- **65.166" or 71.41" h**
- 2 adjustable shelves, 1 pigeonhole
All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product code</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>tower width / height application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCLL</td>
<td></td>
<td>18” / 66” or 72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCLX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Configuration</th>
<th>Compartment</th>
<th>Lock</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BCLLFW</th>
<th>BCLGFW</th>
<th>BCLOO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Configuration</th>
<th>Compartment</th>
<th>Lock</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRL</th>
<th>BRLG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Configuration</th>
<th>Compartment</th>
<th>Lock</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BCHL</th>
<th>BCHG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Configuration</th>
<th>Compartment</th>
<th>Lock</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRHL</th>
<th>BRHG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Configuration</th>
<th>Compartment</th>
<th>Lock</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
• For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

Glass Doors
• Available in 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
  
  Standard Glass finishes:
  – Clear (CL)
  – Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

• When a wardrobe with Full Glass Door (BCLGFW or BRLGFW) is specified, only Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass is available

Solid Doors
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Hinged Doors
Hinges allow the door to open up to 110°

Glass Doors
• Available in 5/32” (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

Solid Cases
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Fixed and Adjustable Solid Shelves
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Edge Trims
• Available in Straight Trim (6)
• Available in Edge Trim colors (for Source Laminate Fronts only)

File Drawer Fronts
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Mounts & Keys
Finished in a brushed chrome

Metal Shelves
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Mounts & Keys
• When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

Frame Less Look
• When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

Cathedral Grain Pattern:
Source Laminate

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors and drawer fronts will be book-matched when fully enclosed

mounted towers
Door and drawer front grain direction will always be vertical
understanding wall-mounted panels

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods wall panels

- All Wall Panels must be used against a building wall
- Cannot be mounted above a Glass Top product

wall-mounted tackboard (BOWTW, BOWTS, BOWTE)

- Two styles are available: with (BOWTW) and without (BOWTS or BOWTE) wire management
- Can be installed under all Wall-Mounted Standard Overhead Cabinet and above a standard worksurface (desk, return or 29" high credenza)
- Must be connected directly on a building wall

wall panel for overhead cabinet (B_WPO)

- This wall panel can support all Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High) (B_MDS (Shown), B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP), Standard Desks or Freestanding Desks (D, M, X) or all 29" high Credenzas
- Can be specified with or without power and data, and with or without accessory rail
- Must be anchored to a building wall
- Wire Cover (included)
understanding wall-mounted panels (continued)

wall panel (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)

- This wall panel cannot support Overhead Cabinets
- Can hold a variety of accessories
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High) (B_MDS (Shown), B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP), Standard Desks or Freestanding Desks (D, M, X), all 29” high credenza, Mid-Height Credenza, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal, except a Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM) cannot be mounted on desk or credenza
- Can be specified with or without power and data, and with or without accessory rail
- Wall Panel (B_WPA) must lean on a building wall
- Wall panels (B_WPL or B_WPM) must be anchored to a building wall
Wall-Mounted Tackboard basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of wall-mounted panels providing tackable fabric surface on the building wall.

- Wall-Mounted Tackboard are available in two styles: With or Without Wire Management
- Provide a tackable fabric or felt surface to be used under an overhead cabinet
- All Wall-Mounted Tackboard must be attached directly on a building wall
- Can be mounted between a Standard Desk, Freestanding/Table Desks, Return or Credenza and a Standard Overhead Cabinet
- Wall-Mounted Tackboard dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management (BOWTW)
- This tackable surface accommodates the visual display of paper-based information
- Upper flexible trim allows for wire management behind the tackboard
- Flexible trim comes Black only
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric
- Create a 3/4" gap between the tackboard and the wall to manage cables

Also available:

- BOWTS
- BOWTE

Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Fabric (BOWTS) or Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Felt (BOWTE)
- This tackable surface accommodates the visual display of paper-based information
- This product is a low-cost alternative to the Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management
- No gap between the tackboard and the wall to manage cables
- Fabric is available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric
- Felt is available in Loft finishes and six Stitches Finishes are available: Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G), Umber Coordinate (M), Tangelo Coordinate (T) or Verde Coordinate (V)

Two finishing heights (50 or 56) are available:

- 66" height workstation
- 72" height workstation

- Wall-Mounted Tackboard applications (BOWTW, BOWTS or BOWTE)

- Must align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (50)
- Must be specified on-module only with the overhead cabinet installed above

- When a Wall-Mounted Tackboard is used over a secondary desk (B_MSD, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP), it will not reach down to the worksurface
Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of desk mounted wall panels providing support for overhead cabinets, tackboard and diverse accessories.

- Attach to the rear and under a standard or freestanding/table desk with modesty panel or a secondary desk (B_MDS, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP), or directly on the back of a 29” high credenza, Mid-Height Credenza, Storage with Integral Worksurface, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or a Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal
- Additional Tackboard (BBWAT or BBWAЕ), Glass Markerboard (BBWAM) and Porcelain Makerboard (BBWAP) for Wall Panel can be specified separately
- Each wall panel can be specified with or without accessory rail and with or without power and data
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes
- Wall Panel dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- Wall Panels are offered separately and are available in four styles:

  **Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet**
  +(B_WPO)

  * Can be ordered with or without accessory rail. The accessory rail can support a Light Shelf (BBAS), Personal Organizers (except PAX95 to PAX100) or Complements FX accessories (except XPXY, XFXD and XFXB)

  **Wall Panel with Open Shelves**
  +(B_WPL)

  * A Wire Cover is provided to route lighting cable vertically down to worksurface level
  * Can be installed left or right
  * The accessory rail comes 1/2” smaller than the Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet to allow the installation of the Wire Cover

  **Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves**
  +(B_WPM)

  * Three Metal Shelf positions are available: center, left or right
  * Shelves can be installed in standard or upside-down positions
  * Shelves are not included

  **Wall Panel**
  +(B_WPA)

  * No wire cover is provided with Wall Panel
  * When specified, the accessory rail comes on-module with wall panel

  * Top cover provides an aesthetic look and wire management of Linear LED Light cable
  * Linear LED Light (BLED) can be mounted under top cover
**Power Bar and Cover**
- Provides four grey outlets and one 69 mm x 35 mm communication opening above or under the worksurface
- Data box position is non-handed
- Voice/data jacks and faceplates are not included
- Comes with Resettable Brackers

---

**Seven cut out configurations are available:**

- None
- Center (OC)
- Left (OL)
- Right (OR)
- Center (UC)
- Left (UL)
- Right (UR)

**Restrictions**

- 24” or 30” wide wall panel can only be specified with None (NN) for Wall Panels (B_WPL or B_WPM)
- 36” or 42” wide wall panel can only be specified with None (NN) or Center (OC or UC) cut out for all Wall Panel styles

The Power Bar and Cover on Wall Panel cannot be specified an over height-adjustable worksurface because the power management may come into conflict.
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panels.

- Wall Panels mount onto the worksurface of a Standard Desk, Freestanding/Table Desk, 29” high Credenza, Secondary Desk (B_MDS, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP), Mid-Height Credenza, Storage with Integral Worksurface, Mid-Height Kneepace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal which must be installed against a wall
- Cannot be installed on a Return or Desk Return
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet must always be specified the same width than the overhead
- As Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet, Wall Panel with Open Shelves and Wall Panel with Metal Accessory Shelves are anchored to the wall, always make sure the wall outlet into which the power bar is connected remains accessible without the use of any tool

**desk (D, M, X) and credenza applications**

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPO, B_WPA or B_WPL)

- **desks (D, M, X)**
  - A Wall Panel mounts underneath the worksurface of a desk on its modesty panel side
  - Can be installed on-module only
  - Only use one wall panel per desk
  - A Wall Panel cannot be mounted above multiple desks
  - Wall Panel combinations are allowed when using only one wall panel per desk
  - When power and data is specified for a wall panel, a wall access modesty must be specified on desk to allow cable access
  - The wall panel can only be mounted on the modesty panel side
  - Wall Panel higher than 58” and wider than 72” must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B_WPL, B_WPM or B_WPO), Mounted or Freestanding Storage
  - Cannot be mounted on the gable

- **29” high credenzas and storage with integral worksurface**
  - A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a 29” high credenza
  - Can be installed on-module only
  - Make sure the wall outlet remains accessible when planning with a Wall Panel mounted onto a full storage credenza and specified with Power and Data
  - Can be installed on Storage with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT, BSSCT or BSOBT). Cannot be installed on regular freestanding storage with optional top
high or low secondary desk (all thicknesses) applications
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPO, B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)

A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a secondary desk

• Can be linked to a Mounted Tower or a Freestanding Tower
• A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off with Glass Top for Low Secondary Desks

Can be installed on-module

• Can be installed off-module
• One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables

When mounted on a Low Secondary Desk, 66” height Wall Panel wider than 66” and 72” height Wall Panel must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM), Mounted or Freestanding Storage

When mounted on a High Secondary Desk, Wall Panel higher than 58” and wider than 72” must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B_WPO, B_WPL or B_WPM), Mounted or Freestanding Storage

Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same secondary desk
mid-height stretch pedestal, mid-height credenza (shown) storage with integral worksurface applications

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)

mid-height kneespace modules for height-adjustability applications

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)
mid-height credenza for height-adjustability applications
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)

A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

Can be installed on-module

Can be installed off-module

Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability
The following should be considered when planning with Open Shelves and Metal Accessory Shelves.

- Solid Open Shelves are included and used with Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B_WPL) only
- Shelves can be placed on-module only

open shelves
- Solid Open Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Shelves width are the same width than the wall panel on which it is installed
- These shelves cannot be specified separately

- The clearance between the underside of the Top Shelf and the top of the worksurface is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface</th>
<th>Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cubic Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (K)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface</th>
<th>Run-Off or Run-Off Worksurfaces **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>High Secondary Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>23 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Add 9 1/2” if it is a Low Secondary Desk
** Subtract 14” if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43” highest position or Subtract 19” if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48” highest position
OR
* Add 5 13/16” if it is a Mid-Height-Kneespace Module or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

Solid Open Shelves
- 1” thick
- 13” deep shelf
- Solid shelves are available in:
  - Source Laminate
  - Flintwood (No Cathedral)

Three Configurations are available:

- Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)
  - Wall Panel comes with one Solid Open Shelf
  - Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
  - Power and Data is optional

- Top Shelf only (SN)
  - Wall Panel comes with one Solid Open Shelf
  - Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
  - Power and Data is optional

- Two Shelves (SS)
  - Wall Panel comes with two Solid Open Shelves
  - Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
  - No Power and Data
open shelves (continued)

- Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf.
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only.

### Clearance between the top of raised at 48” height the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Application</th>
<th>Worksurface Style</th>
<th>Height-Adjustable Worksurface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>1 3/16” (M – 48”)</td>
<td>2 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 9/16” (X – 48”)</td>
<td>2 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 mm (Glass – 43”)</td>
<td>7 5/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9”</td>
<td>8 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13 5/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Application</th>
<th>Worksurface Style</th>
<th>Height-Adjustable Worksurface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>1 3/16” (M – 48”)</td>
<td>1 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 9/16” (X – 48”)</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 mm (Glass – 43”)</td>
<td>6 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 3/4”</td>
<td>5 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 5/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restrictions

- The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface because the shelves may come into conflict.
- The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified right next to or over a Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height because the shelf may come into conflict.
The following should be considered when planning with Wall Panels for Metal Accessory Shelves.

- Metal Accessory Shelves used with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM) only
- Shelves can be installed off-module only
- Metal Accessory Shelves (BBAMS) are not included with Wall Panel and must be specified separately

Metal accessory shelves

- Metal Accessory Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Three Shelf Positions can be specified on Wall panel for metal shelf:
  - Center (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- The clearance between the underside of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface is:

### Cubic Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (K) only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface Style</th>
<th>Run-Off or Run-Off Worksurfaces **</th>
<th>High Secondary Desk *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height Application</td>
<td>Clearances</td>
<td>1” (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
<td>20 5/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>24 7/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Add 9 1/2” if it is a Low Secondary Desk
** Subtract 14” if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43” highest position or Subtract 19” if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48” highest position

OR

* Add 5 13/16” if it is a Mid-Height-Kneespace Module or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

- Three Configurations are available:

**Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)**
- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional

**Top Shelf only (SN)**
- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional

**Two Shelves (SS)**
- Wall Panel comes with two set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelves
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Top of the bottom shelf and Accessory Rail or Light Shelf are aligned
- No Power and Data
metal accessory shelves (continued)

- Teknion does not recommend the use of any shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf.
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height-Adjustable Worksurface</th>
<th>Height Application</th>
<th>Worksurface Style</th>
<th>1 3/16&quot; (M - 48&quot;)</th>
<th>1 9/16&quot; (X - 48&quot;)</th>
<th>10 mm (Glass - 43&quot;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot; h or 54&quot; h</td>
<td>Top Shelf Datum Height</td>
<td>1 &quot;</td>
<td>10 mm (Glass - 43&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot; h or 54&quot; h</td>
<td>Minimum clearance at 43&quot; or 48&quot; high position (see chart below)</td>
<td>6 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>10 5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A metal shelf can be placed next to of a Standard Overhead Cabinet but the bottom shelf will not aligned with bottom Standard Overhead Cabinet.

The bottom shelf on Wall Panel cannot be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface because the shelves may come into conflict.

End Gaps with Wall Panel & Metal Accessory Shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Center Position</th>
<th>Wall Panel Width</th>
<th>Metal Accessory Shelf Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gap</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Left or Right Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Accessory Shelf Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A metal shelf can be placed next to of a Standard Overhead Cabinet but the bottom shelf will not aligned with bottom Standard Overhead Cabinet.
wall panel & overhead cabinet applications

wall panels (B_WPO, B_WPA and B_WPL) applications

With 15” high Standard Overhead Cabinets (S)

66” Datum Height Configuration
Can be aligned with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66” (51) or reach the top cover of a 66” high (66) Wall Panel

72” Datum Height Configuration
Can be aligned with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72” (58) or reach the top cover of a 72” high (72) Wall Panel

Mounting Styles on High Secondary Desk (H)
(All thicknesses)

Mounting Style on Low Secondary Desk (L)
(All thicknesses)
wall panel & overhead cabinet applications (continued)

wall panels (B_WPO, B_WPA, B_WPL and B_WPM) applications

With 16” high Cubic Overhead Cabinets (K)

66” Datum Height Configuration
Can be aligned with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66” (50) or reach the top cover of a 66” high (66) Wall Panel

With 18” high Cubic Overhead Cabinets (K)

72” Datum Height Configuration
Can be aligned with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72” (54) or reach the top cover of a 72” high (72) Wall Panel

Mounting Styles on High Secondary Desk (H)
(All thicknesses)

Mounting Style on Low Secondary Desk (L)
(All thicknesses)
Panels can support a variety of accessories.

- Light Shelf for Wall Panel can only be installed on a Wall Panel (B_WPO, B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM) specified with Accessory Rail
- All dimensions listed are nominal

Light Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAS)
- Provides an aesthetic solution to display lightweight objects
- Can be installed on or off-module along the accessory rail of a Wall Panel
- Cannot be mounted on a Tool Rail (BOTR), accessory rail of a Standard Wall Cabinet (BWLT) or Reception Desk Element – Accessory Rail (BCAR)
- Cannot be installed on accessory rail when a Height-Adjustable product is also specified
- Can be specified separately
- Multiple shelves can be specified on a panel, but a shelf cannot be supported by two panels

Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAE)
Provides a tackable surface to accommodate the visual display of paper-based information

Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAT)
Provides a tackable surface to accommodate the visual display of paper-based information

Rare Earth Magnet Kit (BAREM)
Can be used with Porcelain or Magnetic Glass Markerboard, Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE) or Accessory Metal Shelves (BBAMS)

Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAM)
- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
  - Glass only (G):
    Provides erasable message board
  - Magnetic Glass (M):
    Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used

Porcelain Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAP)
- Provides erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used

Marker Holder for Markerboard (BACMT)
- Provides storage for erase markers and eraser and can be installed on a markerboard with of the Velcro® bands
- Dry erase markers and eraser are not included

Glass only (BBWAMG)
Magnetic Glass (BBWAMM)
Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAMS)

- Provides an aesthetic solution to display objects and books (No binders).
- Only Two Level Configurations can be specified Left (L) (shown) or Right (R). The small shelf determines the orientation.
- Two shelf configurations are available:
  - One Level (1)
  - Two Levels (2)
- Can be mounted off-module on a Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM) only. For more details, refer to page 231.
- Two Shelves configuration (SS) cannot be installed over a Height-Adjustable Worksurface.
- Must be specified separately.

- Back surface can be used as a magnetic board. Rare Earth Magnets are not included and can be specified separately.
- Can be installed in (installation on-site) two positions:
  - Standard Position (Deeper shelf on bottom)
  - Upside-Down Position (Deeper Shelf on top)
understanding tackboard & markerboard

The examples illustrated on this page are not applicable with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves
tackboard and markerboard applications (BBWAT, BBWAM, BBWAP and BBWAE)

With Standard Overhead Datum Height (S)

- Starting heights from 1” (D), 1 3/16” (M) or 1 9/16” (X) worksurface thick (29” Height)
- Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses)
- Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

Tackboard with wall panel (B_WPA) and wall panel with overhead cabinet (B_WPO) possibilities:

Tackboard with wall panel with open shelves (B_WPL) possibilities

Starting heights from D, M, X

Starting from High Secondary Desk

Starting from Accessory Rail

The examples illustrated on this page are not applicable with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves
tackboard and markerboard applications (BBWAT, BBWAM, BBWAP and BBWAЕ) (continued)

With Cubic Overhead Datum Height (K)

Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses)

Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

tackboard with wall panel (B_WPA) and wall panel with overhead cabinet (B_WPO) possibilities:

Wall Panel (A) Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (O)

Starting from High Secondary Desk

Starting from Accessory Rail

tackboard with wall panel with open shelves (B_WPL) possibilities

Wall Panel (A)

With Top Shelf Configuration

Starting from High Secondary Desk

Starting heights Mid-Height (K)

With Top Shelf Configuration

Starting from Mid-Height

tackboard with wall panel for metal accessory shelves (B_WPM) possibility

Starting from Accessory Rail

With Top Shelf and Accessory Rail Configuration

Starting from Accessory Rail

With Two Shelves Configuration

Cannot be installed between two shelves
tackboard & markerboard applications

- **Cannot** be attached directly on building walls. It must be installed directly on a wall panel.
- The boards for Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet comes 1/2” smaller than the wall panel for the installation of the Wire Cover.
- Must be mounted onto a single wall panel only. A board **cannot** span across two wall panels.
- When a wall panel accessories is used over a Low Secondary Desk (B_MSD, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP), it will **not** reach down to the worksurface.

With 15” high Standard Overhead Cabinets:

### 66" Datum Height Configuration

Aligns with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66” (51) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 66” high (66) Wall Panel.

### 72" Datum Height Configuration

Aligns with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72” (58) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 72” high (72) Wall Panel.

Starting heights from 1” (D), 1 3/16” (M) or 1 9/16” (X) worksurface thick (29” Height):

Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses):

Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R):
With 16” high Cubic Overhead Cabinets

66” Datum Height Configuration
Aligns with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66” (50) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 66” high (66) Wall Panel

With 18” high Cubic Overhead Cabinets

72” Datum Height Configuration
Aligns with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72” (54) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 72” high (72) Wall Panel

Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H)
(All thicknesses)

Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)
application guides

wall panel finishes

Wall panels and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

Fabric Tackboard – Wall Mounted (BBWAT)
- Tackable
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric

Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAM)
- Are available in 5/32” (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Mounting Extrusion will match the color glass finish

Porcelain Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAP)
- High quality Porcelain
- Mounting Extrusion comes in Very White color and will match the porcelain finish

Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAE)
- Tackable
- Available in Loft finishes
- Stitches are available in Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G), Umber Coordinate (M), Tangelo Coordinate (T) or Verde Coordinate (V)

Wall Panel (B_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelf (W_WPL) or Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM)
Panel offered in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO)
Panel offered in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Top Cover
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Open Shelf Finish
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Accessory Rail
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Power Bar and Cover
Available in Clear Anodized only

Wire Cover
Available in Clear Anodized only

Light Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAS)
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Wall Panel (B_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelf (W_WPL) or Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WPM)
Panel offered in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

Fabric Tackboard – Wall Mounted (BBWAT)
- Tackable
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric

Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAM)
- Are available in 5/32” (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Mounting Extrusion will match the color glass finish

Porcelain Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAP)
- High quality Porcelain
- Mounting Extrusion comes in Very White color and will match the porcelain finish

Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAE)
- Tackable
- Available in Loft finishes
- Stitches are available in Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G), Umber Coordinate (M), Tangelo Coordinate (T) or Verde Coordinate (V)

Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAMS)
Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Rare Earth Magnet Kit (BAREM)
Finished in Black only

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
Standard Wall Cabinet & Accessory Basics

Wall-mounted cabinets are available in three styles (solid, glass, no door) and in a variety of widths for maximum configuration possibilities. They must be mounted on top of ganged freestanding storage cabinets fitted with an optional top.

- **Overall dimensions width and height are the actual dimensions of the finished product; depth includes wall supports and doors.**

Wall-Mounted Cabinets

- **When installed, the wall-mounted cabinet creates a 3/4" gap between the wall and the back of the cabinet.**
- **When installing the Universal Light (BTU), the Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA) must be specified.**
- **The Linear LED Light (BLED) can be installed underneath the wall-mounted cabinet using supplied hardware, the Mounted Storage Utility Light (BLTY) can be installed using wood screws (not supplied).**

Integrated Light Deflector (1" high)

Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Accessories

- **The tool rail accepts all Personal Organizers (PAX).**
- **The Wall-Mounted Cabinet Panel cannot be installed with other Mounted Storage products. It can only be applied underneath Wall-Mounted Cabinet products.**

Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA)

Universal Light (BTU)

Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf and Glass Doors (BWSDG)

Also available:

- **Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf and Solid Doors (BWSD)**
- **Open Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf (BWSO)**
- **Tackboard – Accessory Panel Mounted (BWAT)**
  - **Available 9" high only.**
  - **Must be installed on upper or lower section at the wall cabinet panel only (Wall Cabinet Laminate Panel).**
  - **Can be specified separately.**

Accessory Panel for Standard Wall Cabinet (BWLT)
- This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

---

### Standard Wall Cabinet – Solid Doors (BWSD)

- Dimensions: 24”, 27”, 30”, 33”, 36”, 39”, 42” w x 15” d x 30” h
- Openings: 2 doors

### Standard Wall Cabinet – Glass Doors (BWSDG)

- Dimensions: 24”, 27”, 30”, 33”, 36”, 39”, 42” w x 15” d x 30” h
- Openings: 2 doors

### Standard Wall Cabinet – Open (BWSO)

- Dimensions: 24”, 27”, 30”, 33”, 36”, 39”, 42” w x 14 1/4” d x 30” h
- Openings: Open

---

### Wall Cabinet Lock Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wall-Mounted Cabinet Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BWSO</td>
<td>Shelf</td>
<td>24” – 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>24” – 42”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
wall cabinet & accessory finishes

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are not available with these products

Cases
Offered in Source Laminate colors only

Accessory Panel for Standard Wall Cabinet
- Panel offered in Source Laminate colors
- Tool Rail offered in Foundation or Mica colors

Solid Doors
Offered in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors with Straight Edge Trim (6)

Shelves
Offered in Source Laminate colors only

Edge Trims
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- Available in Edge Trim colors

Hinges
Standard hinges allow the door to open up to 110°

Locks & Keys
Finished in a brushed chrome

Framed
- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

Frame Less Look
- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

Glass Doors
- Available in Standard or Back-Painted glass
  - Standard glass finishes:
    - Clear (CL)
    - Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
  - The frame is offered in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Anodized Clear (AC)

Tackboard for Accessory Panel
- Tackable
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric

wall cabinet grain direction

Door grain direction will always be vertical
freestanding storage & accessories
# Freestanding Storage & Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Storage Basics</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Height Credenza Drawers Widths</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning with Mid-Height Freestanding Storage</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Unit Door &amp; Drawer Widths</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate Freestanding Storage - Filing Drawer Capacities</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Freestanding Storage - Filing Drawer Capacities</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Tower Basics</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Clearance &amp; Datum Line for Freestanding Towers</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Tower Applications</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Storage Compatibility</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Storage Accessories</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Storage Lock Chart</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Freestanding Storage is an extensive storage system that responds to a variety of information management needs whether personal, group, team or archival. Freestanding Storage is equally proficient in private office or shared workstation settings and as a standalone storage solution.

- All Freestanding Storage products include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1”
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Storage and desk must be carefully specified to fit together. Refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 269
- All storage dimensions listed are actual width
- Freestanding Storage dimensions are actual width, at the exception of mid-height storage and freestanding storage with integral worksurface which are actual width reduced by a 0.5% factor

Lateral Files

- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Available with either:
  - 2 file drawers (28” high)
  - 3 file drawers (40” high, laminate casing only)
  - 4 file drawers (53” high, laminate casing only)
- Available with either:
  - laminate casing (with laminate drawer fronts)
  - metal casing (with metal or laminate drawer fronts)

Pedestals

- Types of pedestal:
  - 1 box drawer + 1 file drawer (suspended)
  - 2 box drawers + 1 file drawer
  - 2 file drawers
  - 2 box drawers + 2 file drawers (Combo Pedestal)
- Suspended Pedestal (BBSS) cannot be fitted with a top
- Available with either:
  - laminate casing (with solid drawer fronts)
  - metal casing (with metal or laminate drawer fronts) (standard pedestal only)
- Can be specified with levelers or casters (standard pedestal only)
- Casters are lockable on laminate pedestal only
- Counterweights must be specified for metal pedestals not located directly under a worksurface; they are included with mobile metal pedestals
- Cannot be installed a Suspended Pedestal under all glass top products, Freestanding Desk with Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) or all Height-Adjustable products

Metal Storage Drawer Datum Line

Drawer datum line creating a difference with existing metal and laminate storage when positioned side-by-side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>Metal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Casters</td>
<td>With Levelers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 mm difference</td>
<td>10 mm difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mm difference</td>
<td>20 mm difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 mm difference (Hidden casters are not lockable)</td>
<td>27 mm difference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
freestanding storage basics (continued)

• 28” high storage with drawers must be installed under a desk; other 28” high storage can be installed under a desk or fitted with a top (B_STR or B_NSTR)
• 28” high non-metal storage can be used to support one end of a semi-supported worksurface, using the Suspended Pedestal Kit (included with worksurface) to maintain stability
• Storage higher than 28” can also be used to support one end of a semi-supported worksurface, using the Hang-On Kit (included with worksurface) to maintain stability. Not applicable with 29” high Storage with Integral Worksurface
• All 28” high storage cannot be installed under all glass top products, Freestanding Desk with Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) or all Height-Adjustable products

Storage Units
• Provide convenient lockable storage space for a workstation
• Available in a combination of Wardrobe, Open Shelves and Drawers
• BSF, BSU, BSUDG, BSUW, BSUWG are equipped with a security system that prevents the opening of a second file drawer
• Only the Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSF) comes in storage unit above the file drawers that is not lockable
• May be fitted with a top (B_STR)

Display Cabinets and Storage Mounted Bookcase Applications
• 66” high Display Cabinet is used freestanding
• The 38” high Display Cabinet and Storage Mounted Bookcase must be mounted on top of the Combo Pedestal (BSCP, BMSCP), Lateral File (BSFL, BMSFL), Storage Cabinet (BSCD, BBSD) and 28” high Bookcase (BSOB)
• Cannot be mounted on a desk and on all Storage with Integral Worksurface (BLSFT, BSSCT, BSOBT)

Also available:

Storage Cabinets
• Available with Laminate or Glass Doors
• The Storage Cabinet with Glass Doors is not available in 28” height
• Offered with or without drawers
• Additional shelves (BSHE) can be specified separately

Storage Mounted Bookcase
• For the Storage Mounted Bookcase (BSSS) you must specify the style (D, M, X) according to the top on which it will be installed
• Display Cabinet Metal Shelves are available in Foundation or Mica colors

All Bookcases and Display Cabinets
• May be fitted with a B_STR top
• Corner Bookcase (BSOC) may be fitted with a B_STC top only
• Bookcases have holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
• The Underworksurface Bookcase (BSUB) can store two rows of standard letter-size binders

Display Cabinets and Storage Mounted Bookcase Applications
• 66” high Display Cabinet is used freestanding
• The 38” high Display Cabinet and Storage Mounted Bookcase must be mounted on top of the Combo Pedestal (BSCP, BMSCP), Lateral File (BSFL, BMSFL), Storage Cabinet (BSCD, BBSD) and 28” high Bookcase (BSOB)
• Cannot be mounted on a desk and on all Storage with Integral Worksurface (BLSFT, BSSCT, BSOBT)
Pull Styles
- Interchangeable within same group
- Pull styles #2 and #4 are not available with metal case units

Drawers
- All drawers have full extension slides
- File bars are included in each file drawer; quantity is indicated on individual product pages
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider

Glass Doors
- Have no pull; a touch-latch on each door is installed for the opening
- Available in Standard or Back-Painted glass
- Frame finish is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)
freestanding storage basics (continued)

Mid-Height Freestanding Storage consist of a variety of storage units to create open and/or closed storage for Multi-Level Workstations products – Mid-Height

- Can be used freestanding only
- These mid-height storage fit with Mid-Height Kneespace Module height
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Drawers come with Rectilinear Pull (9) only
- Mid-Height Freestanding Storage dimensions listed are nominal, actual widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

Mid-Height Freestanding Storage
- Two storage styles are available:
  – Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)
  – Mid-Height Credenza – Open and Drawers (BSMLF)
- Available in 21” high from floor to top of finished worksurface with leveling range of 1”
- A Seat Pad/Cushion can be mounted on these storage
- Constructed without toe kick
- Counterweights are included, when needed
- The bottom drawer of the Mid-Height Storage are aligned with the second drawer with the 28” high Lateral File (BSLF), when placed side-by-side

Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)
- Only one Box and File Drawers configurations
- Depths: 20” or 24”
- Widths: 16”, 24” to 36” in 6” increments
- These storage do not provide any space at the back for wire management or wall outlet clearance
- Can be sit against a wall or placed front of a Mid-Height Kneespace Modules
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM), refer to page 226, for more details

Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF)
- Depths: 18”
- Widths: 42” to 84” in 3” increments
- Comes with two open compartments and:
  – One box and file drawers (42” to 69” widths)
  – Two box and file drawers (72” to 84” widths)
- Drawer Positions:
  – Left (L)
  – Right (R)
- Have holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Additional shelves (BSHE) cannot be specified separately
- Can be sit against a wall or perpendicular with front of a Mid-Height Kneespace Modules
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM with configuration (Q)), refer to page 226, for more details
freestanding storage basics (continued)

- Can be used freestanding only
- Door and drawers come with Rectilinear Pull (9) only
- Cannot be installed under a desk
- These storage do not provide any space at the back for wire management or wall outlet clearance
- Storage with Integral Worksurface dimensions are nominal, actual widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

Storage with Integral Worksurface

- Three storage styles are available:
  - 2 file drawers (BSLFT)
  - 2 solid doors (BSSCT)
  - 2 open compartments (BSOBT)
- Depths: 20” or 24”
- Widths: 24” to 36” in 6” increments
- Available in 29” high from floor to top of finished worksurface with leveling range of 1”
- Top are available in the same styles/thicknesses (M or X) as worksurfaces
- Four finish configurations are available:
  - All Laminate (L)
  - Wood Top; Laminate Front and Case (T)
  - Wood Top and Front; Laminate Case (U)
  - All Wood (W)
- Cabinets have finished tops and can be fitted with a 29” high worksurface of a desk.
- A Wall Panel can be mounted on these storage, refer to page 226, for more details
- Constructed without toe kick

Lateral File with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT)

- Comes with two file drawers
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Drawer front edge is flushed with front of the top
- Counterweights are included with this storage

Additional shelves (BSHE) cannot be specified separately
- Can store two rows of standard letter-size binders
- Have holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment

Storage Cabinet with Integral Worksurface (BSSCT)

- Comes with two solid doors
- Door fronts is flushed with front edge of the top

Bookcase with Integral Worksurface (BSOBT)

Comes with open compartments

Bookcase depth is designed to align with the front of other storage with drawers or fronts

Storage Drawer Datum Line

Only the top and bottom drawer datum line are aligned with existing laminate storage and optional top when positioned side-by-side
mid-height credenza – one drawer section

Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned
mid-height credenza – two drawer sections

Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned

72” Width

75” Width

78” Width

81” Width

84” Width
planning with mid-height freestanding storage

- Can be used freestanding only and **cannot** be used to support one end of a worksurface
- Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal dimensions listed are nominal, actual widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

mid-height stretch pedestal applications

When positioned beside a Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 21” depth storage is designed to align with 17” depth height-adjustable worksurface

When positioned beside a Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 24” depth storage is designed to align with 21” depth height-adjustable worksurface

When positioned in front a Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 20” depth storage is designed to align with 27” depth height-adjustable worksurface
mid-height credenza applications

- Available in 3” increment to maintain the overall footprint of the workstation, when positioned in front of the Kneespace Module
- Mid-Height Credenza is freestanding and can be used alone. A Wall Panel can also be mounted above
- When specified perpendicular to a worksurface, the open section should be oriented under the worksurface

When a 42” Mid-Height Credenza is specified perpendicular to a 27” deep worksurface, a small portion of the drawers will be under the worksurface
The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Storage Units door & drawer nominal widths.

storage units – door & drawer widths

Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSF)

- The 24” to 36” wide half wardrobe filing cabinets are complete with 15” wide file drawers and have one door on the secured storage section
- The 24” wide cabinet has a 9” wide wardrobe, the 30” wide cabinet has a 15” wide wardrobe and the 36” wide cabinet has a 21” wide wardrobe

Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Open Shelves (BSBO) (Shown) or Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Open Shelves (BSFO)

- The 24” to 36” wide half wardrobe units are complete with 15” wide pedestal and no door on open shelves section
- The 24” wide cabinet has a 9” wide wardrobe, the 30” wide cabinet has a 15” wide wardrobe and the 36” wide cabinet has a 21” wide wardrobe

Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Solid Doors (BSCLB) (Shown), Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Solid Doors (BSCLF), Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Glass Doors (BSCGB) or Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Glass Doors (BSCGF),

- The 24” to 36” wide half wardrobe units are complete with 15” wide pedestal and have one door on the secured storage section
- The 24” wide cabinet has a 9” wide wardrobe, the 30” wide cabinet has a 15” wide wardrobe and the 36” wide cabinet has a 21” wide wardrobe

Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors (BSUW) (Shown), Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Glass Doors (BSUWG),

- The 30” wide storage unit has a 22” wide lateral file drawers and the 36” wide storage unit has a 24” wide lateral file drawers
- The 30” wide cabinet has an 8” wide wardrobe and the 36” wide cabinet has a 12” wide wardrobe
Lateral file drawer laminate storage capacities are shown below.

- The dimensions listed below are inside drawer.
- Drawer width in Storage with Integral Worksurfaced and Mid-Height Storage are reduced by 1/8”.
- For lateral drawer capacities for Mid-Height Credenza, refer on page 292, for more details.

### 22” wide drawer

- **Front-to-Back**
  - Paper Sizes Allowed:
    - Letter
    - A4
    - Legal

### 24” wide drawer

- **Front-to-Back**
  - Paper Sizes Allowed:
    - Letter
    - A4
    - Legal

### 30” wide drawer

- **Front-to-Back**
  - Paper Size Allowed:
    - Legal

### 36” wide drawer

- **Side-to-Side**
  - Paper Sizes Allowed:
    - Letter
    - A4
    - Legal

* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)
metal freestanding storage – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer metal storage capacities are shown below.

⚠️ The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

### 30" wide drawer

**Front-to-Back**

- **Dimensions:**
  - 26 5/8" w
  - 15 5/8" d

- **Paper Size Allowed:**
  - A4*
  - Legal*

**Two Filing Sections**

- **Dimensions:**
  - 32 1/2" w
  - 15 5/8" d

- **Paper Sizes Allowed:**
  - Letter
  - A4
  - Legal

### 36" wide drawer

**Front-to-Back**

- **Dimensions:**
  - 32 1/2" w
  - 15 5/8" d

- **Paper Sizes Allowed:**
  - Letter**
  - A4**
  - Legal**

**Side-to-Side**

- **Dimensions:**
  - 32 1/2" w
  - 15 5/8" d

- **Paper Sizes Allowed:**
  - Letter
  - A4
  - Legal

* For front-to-back application, the optional Cross File Bars (RBNSA03) are required (1 kit) or ** (2 kits)
Freestanding tower basics

New contemporary style Freestanding Towers have been added to the generous Expansion Casegoods storage offering. They can either be used in new Multi-Level Workstation or with standard desk based layouts.

- Overall height of Freestanding Towers align with other freestanding storage but door and drawer datum lines will not match
- All Freestanding Towers are 18” wide, except open towers which are also offered at 36” wide
- When applicable, a Multi-Functional Drawer (BADMF) can be added. For more details, refer on page 171
- Have no pull; a touch-latch on each door is installed for the opening
- Include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1”
- Door swing direction can be specified left or right
- Freestanding Tower dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

Cubic doors and open towers

- File drawer configurations must be attached to other furniture for stability
- When specified, each file drawer comes without a touch-latch and one hanging file bar. It provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- The tower is equipped with an interlock system that prevents the opening of a second drawer
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed inside the file drawer compartment only
- Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Door and drawer front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid and Glass Doors (BFCX)
Four cubic tower configurations are available:
- Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
- Semi-Opened + File Drawers (OF)
- Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
- Fully Enclosed + File Drawers (FF)

Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid Doors (BFCL)
Five cubic tower configurations are available:
- Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
- Semi-Opened + File Drawers (OF)
- Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
- Fully Enclosed + File Drawers (FF)
- Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

Freestanding Open Tower (BCFSO)
- When a 18” wide configuration is specified, the tower comes with three adjustable shelves. If a 36” wide configuration is specified, it comes with six adjustable shelves
- Can be used beside a cubic or full door tower
- Open compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Multi-Functional Drawer cannot be installed inside this tower

Freestanding Cubic Tower with Glass Doors (BFCG)
Three cubic tower configurations are available:
- Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
- Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
- Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)
All Freestanding Towers are 18” deep, except full door towers which are also offered at 24” deep

full door towers

Freestanding Towers with Full Solid (BFRL) or Glass Door (BFRG)
• Three tower configurations are available:
  – 2 File Drawers + 1 Adjustable Shelf (F)
  – 3 Adjustable Shelves (S)
  – 1 Wardrobe (with 2 coat hooks (18” deep)) or
    with 1 coat road (24” deep)) (W)
• The interior configuration (F) is not available for towers with full
glass door
• Adjustable shelves have several series of holes in
  1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
• When specified, the enclosed file drawer comes with full extension
  slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
• Multi-Functional Drawer cannot be installed inside this tower
• Door front finish is available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

Glass Doors
• Available in Standard or Back-Painted glass
• Freestanding Wardrobe Tower with Full Glass Door (BFRG)
  which comes with Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-
  Painted glass
• Frame finish is available in
  Foundation, Accent and Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

Toe Kick
The Toe Kick is removed on all
storage and the drawer or door
front cover base completely for a
flush front look
The following outlines the shelf positions of open towers (freestanding or mounted) when combined with different tower configurations.

⚠️ The Freestanding Towers with Full Door (BFRL or BFRG) is not illustrated as it can be combined with all towers no reference to shelf position. Internal shelves feature the same position adjustment than Freestanding Open Tower (BCFSO) when specified with shelves option.

combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height
inside clearance & datum line for freestanding towers (continued)

combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" height
inside clearance & datum line for freestanding towers (continued)

combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height (continued)
inside clearance & datum line for freestanding towers (continued)

combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" height (continued)
combined with cubic towers with closed and open sections – 66" height
inside clearance & datum line for freestanding towers
(continued)

combined with cubic towers with closed and open sections – 72" height
For perfect door alignment, use the same height configuration

- Can be used as a standalone product and must always stand on the ground
- When the two file drawer configurations (BFCL (OF, FF), BFCX (OF, FF) and BFRL (F)) are specified, they cannot be used alone. They must be connected to a non-drawer freestanding tower, a mounted tower, a wall panel or an overhead cabinet in order to ensure stability.

Ganging towers is allowed

Can be placed beside an overhead cabinet

Can also be placed beside a Mounted Tower
### Freestanding Storage Compatibility

#### Desks with recessed modesty panel (B_RR and B_VF)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desk Depth</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>30&quot;</th>
<th>36&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>7 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>1 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>1 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### All other standard desks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desk Depth</th>
<th>20&quot;</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>30&quot;</th>
<th>36&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3 3/4&quot; (see Note A)</td>
<td>9 5/8&quot; (see Note B)</td>
<td>15 5/8&quot; (see Note B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Does not fit (see Note A)</td>
<td>5 5/8&quot; (see Note B)</td>
<td>11 5/8&quot; (see Note B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>Does not fit (see Note B)</td>
<td>3 5/8&quot; (see Note B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>Does not fit</td>
<td>Does not fit (see Note B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note A:** Would only fit on type Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel (1), type Flush Half-Height Modesty Panel (5) or type Flush Full-Height, No Grommet Modesty Panel (7) when not installed in its power plug-clearance position. Wire routing through grommet would be disabled.

**Note B:** Add 1” to clearance dimension if type Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel (1), type Flush Half-Height Modesty Panel (5) or type Flush Full-Height, No Grommet Modesty Panel (7) is not installed in its power-plug clearance position.

See on page 64 for more details on the power-plug clearance position.

### Storage Width Compatibility

- **36" Wide Desk**
  - 30" Wide Lateral File

- **36" Wide Desk**
  - Two 15" Wide Pedestals

- **42" Wide Desk**
  - 36" Wide Lateral File
Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of accessories to add functionality to freestanding storage units.

Top for Storage (B_NSTR, B_STR)
• Provides additional worksurface space, on 28” high storage
• Must be firmly attached to the storage unit using the supplied mounting hardware
• Specify B_NSTR for metal case units and B_STR for laminate case units
• Top for Laminate and Metal Storage are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
• The Top for Solid Storage Cabinet (B_STR) has been design to fit in a continuous datum line. However, if the top is used on a storage with no door (BSUB, BSBO, BSFO, BSUO, BSSS, BSOB, BBDC, BCFSO) a 3/4” brown backing can be visible underneath
• Includes a 3/8” thick neoprene spacer kit

Shelf for Storage Cabinet (BSHE)
• The shelf is compatible with the following products: (BSCD, BSCDG, BBSD, BSUD, BSUDG, BSUO, BSV, BBCBG, BSWD, BSWU, BSWG) or BSWG)
• Cannot use additional shelves with any type of towers
• Available in Source Laminate colors

Hang-On Kit (BXHK)
• Attaches a worksurface to a Freestanding Storage higher than 28”
• Available in Black or Coordinate Colors

Also available:

Metal Storage Accessories (RBNSA)
• For metal case units only
• Available in Black only

Divider for Box Drawer (RBNSA01)
Divider Plates for Lateral File (RBNSA02)
Cross File Bars (RBNSA03)
Counterweight (RBNSA04)
Pencil Tray (RBNSA05)
Hanging File Bars (RBNSA06, 07 or 08)
If specified, all closed storage products come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BSUB or BSOBT</th>
<th>BSSS</th>
<th>BSOB</th>
<th>BSOC</th>
<th>BCFSO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BNSP</th>
<th>BSP</th>
<th>BTPS 0612</th>
<th>BBSS</th>
<th>BNSCP</th>
<th>BSCP</th>
<th>BNSLF</th>
<th>BSLF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BSLFT</th>
<th>BSSCT</th>
<th>BS MPS</th>
<th>BSMLF (42” to 69” w)</th>
<th>BSCD</th>
<th>BBSD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BSUO</th>
<th>BSW (D/U)</th>
<th>BSCDG &amp; BSWG (D/U)</th>
<th>BFRL (F/S/W) &amp; BFRG (S/W)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 or 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Lockable Double Doors
- Lockable Single Door
- Lockable Drawers
- Not Lockable
## Freestanding Storage Lock Chart (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BSMLF (72” to 84” w)</th>
<th>BSF</th>
<th>BSBO</th>
<th>BSFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BSUD</th>
<th>BSUDG (0)</th>
<th>BSUDG (1)</th>
<th>BSV</th>
<th>BBCRG (0)</th>
<th>BBCRG (1)</th>
<th>BFCL (FW) or BFCG (FW)</th>
<th>BFCL (OF) &amp; BFCX (OF)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 (Shown)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 (Shown)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BSCLB</th>
<th>BSCGB (0)</th>
<th>BSCGB (1)</th>
<th>BSCLF</th>
<th>BSCGF (0)</th>
<th>BSCGF (1)</th>
<th>BSUW</th>
<th>BSUWG (0)</th>
<th>BSUWG (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Shown)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Shown)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Shown)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>BFCL (OD), BFCX (OD) &amp; BFCG (OD)</th>
<th>BFCL (FF) &amp; BFCX (FF)</th>
<th>BFCL (FD), BFCG (FD) &amp; BFCX (FD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Type</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Pedestal (BNSP)</td>
<td>15' w, 18&quot;, 22&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestal (BSP)</td>
<td>15 1/2' w, 18&quot;, 22' 24&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Pedestal with Seat (BTPS)</td>
<td>15 5/8' w, 18 1/8' d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended Pedestal (BBSS)</td>
<td>15 1/2' w, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Combo Pedestal (BNSCP)</td>
<td>30' w, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combo Pedestal (BSCP)</td>
<td>30', 36' d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Lateral File (BNSLF)</td>
<td>20&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lateral File (BSLF)</td>
<td>20&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Lateral File with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT)</td>
<td>20&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)</td>
<td>23 7/8&quot;, 29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8' w</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF)</td>
<td>20&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lateral File with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT)</td>
<td>20&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Cabinet with Integral Worksurface (BSSCT)</td>
<td>23 7/8&quot;, 29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8' w</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookcase with Integral Worksurface (BSOBT)</td>
<td>20&quot; or 24&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSCD)</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36' w</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSCDG)</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36' w</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Cabinet with Drawer(s) (BBSD)</td>
<td>24&quot; w, 30&quot;, 36' w</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underworksurface Bookcase (BSUB)</td>
<td>24&quot; w, 30&quot;, 36' w</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All dimensions on this page are actual.
freestanding filing product offering (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSF)</td>
<td>1 half wardrobe, 4 file drawers</td>
<td>24&quot; w, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 24&quot; d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Solid Doors (BFCLF)</td>
<td>1 half wardrobe, 1 half storage unit, 2 file drawers</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/File – Open Shelves (BSBO)</td>
<td>1 half wardrobe, 3 open shelves, 2 box drawers, 1 file drawer</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Glass Door (BSCGF)</td>
<td>1 half wardrobe, 1 half storage unit, 2 file drawers</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Unit (BSU)</td>
<td>1 storage unit, 2 box drawers</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Unit – Glass Doors (BSUDG)</td>
<td>1 storage unit, 2 large file drawers</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors (BSUW)</td>
<td>1 half wardrobe, 1 storage unit, 2 large file drawers</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Glass Doors (BSUG)</td>
<td>1 half wardrobe, 1 storage unit, 2 large file drawers</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Cabinet (BSV)</td>
<td>4 solid doors</td>
<td>30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 24&quot; d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupboard – Glass Doors (BCBG)</td>
<td>2 solid doors, 2 glass doors</td>
<td>30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 24&quot; d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardrobe Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSW)</td>
<td>Shelves, Divided (D)</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardrobe Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSWG)</td>
<td>Shelves, Undivided (U)</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 65 1/8&quot;, 71 3/8&quot;, 80 1/2&quot; h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Mounted Bookcase (BSSS)</td>
<td>2 shelves</td>
<td>24&quot;, 30&quot;, 36&quot; w, 12&quot;, 18&quot; d, 36 3/8&quot; h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Freestanding Filing Product Offering (continued)**

### Bookcase (BSOB)
- 24" or 30", 36" w
- Shelves (as specified)

### Corner Bookcase (BSOC)
- 18" or 24" d
- Shelves (as specified)

### Display Cabinet (BBDC)
- 24", 30", 36" w
- Retractable display shelves (as specified)

### Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid Doors (BFCL)
- 17.91" w x 18" d
- 65.166" or 71.406" h
- 2 solid doors, 1 solid door

### Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid and Glass Doors (BFCX)
- 17.91" w x 18" d
- 65.166" or 71.406" h
- 2 solid doors, open, 1 glass door

### Freestanding Cubic Tower with Glass Doors (BFCG)
- 17.91" w x 18" d
- 65.166" or 71.406" h
- 2 glass doors, open, 1 glass door

### Open Freestanding Tower (BCFSO)
- 17.91" w x 18" d
- 65.166" or 71.406" h
- 4 glass doors

### Freestanding Tower with Full Solid Door (BFRL)
- 17.91" w x 18", 24" d
- 65.166" or 71.406" h
- 1 wardrobe and adjust. shelf, 1 rect. door

### Freestanding Tower with Full Glass Door (BFRG)
- 17.91" w x 18", 24" d
- 65.166" or 71.406" h
- 1 wardrobe and adjust. shelf, 1 rect. door
For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website.
expansion casegoods

freestanding storage

• Door grain direction will always be vertical
• Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on product and finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

freestanding towers & mid-height storage

Source Laminate

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for door and drawer fronts will be book-matched

straight grain pattern:

freestanding towers & mid-height storage

Source Laminate
• 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate
• 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

Flintwood

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical

all other freestanding storage

Source Laminate

Foundation Laminate

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be horizontal
storage for multi-level workstations
storage for multi-level workstations

UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY .................................................. 282

MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY BASICS .................................................. 283

MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY DRAWER WIDTHS ........................................... 285

PLANNING WITH MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY ........................................... 291

STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESK BASICS .................................................. 294

LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – CENTER POSITION – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES .................................................. 302

LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – END POSITION – 1” OR 1 3/16” WORKSURFACE THICKNESS – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES .................................................. 303

LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – END POSITION – 1 9/16” WORKSURFACE THICKNESS – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES .................................................. 304

STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESK APPLICATIONS .................................................. 305

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS PRODUCT OFFERING .................................................. 306

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS INSIDE CLEARANCE .................................................. 308
storage for multi-level workstations
(continued)

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS LOCK CHART . . 309

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS FINISHES . . . . . . 310

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS GRAIN DIRECTION . . . 311
understanding mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

• Four styles can be specified:
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

• Can only support Wall Panels (B_WPA, B_WPL or B_WPM)

• When applicable, 29”, 35” 46” or 52” deep Height-Adjustable Worksurface can be specified

• Two worksurface positions are available:
  – Left (L)
  – Right (R)

• For more details on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height, refer to Multi-Level Workstations section

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height (BH_RB)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PT)
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PP)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height (BH_RB)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PT)
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_PP)
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BH_EP)
mid-height credenza for height-adjustability basics

Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability can only be used with a selection of Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height, including Run-Off, Peninsula and Extended Peninsula.

- Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability dimensions listed are nominal, widths and depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- A Seat Pad/Cushion can be used on a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

- Provides support for one end Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height
  - Height: 21”
  - Depths: 20” or 24”
  - Include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1”
- Worksurface Positions:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Lock option is standard locks
- Open section with adjustable shelf configurations has holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- The bottom drawer of the Mid-Height Storage are aligned with the second drawer with the 28” high Lateral File (BSLF), when placed side-by-side

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
- Widths: 60 to 84” (6” increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depths: 29” or 35”
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH_RB)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
- Widths: 60 to 84” (6” increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth: 35”, 46” or 52”
- Door Configurations:
  - Recycling/Waste Bins (R)
  - Storage (S)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH_EP, BH_PT or BH_PP)

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
mid-height credenza for height-adjustability basics (continued)

• Comes with 18” central door front nominal width
• Door have a pull and comes with Rectilinear Pulls (9) only

door configurations on mid-height credenza with open combo configuration

• Are available on two Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability styles:
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
  – Mid-Height Credenza for Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)
• Two Door Configurations are available:

Recycling and Waste Bins (R)
• Provides closed recycling and/or waste bin storage
• Storage Bins are removable
• Comes with one flip-down door
• This section is not lockable

Recycling and Waste Bins Anatomy
Waste bin require a 20” wide x 12” hide bag (13 Liter Capacity) for a true fit. Waste bin include side detail to manage the excess of bag

Storage (S)
• Provides closed and lockable storage with one adjustable shelf
• Comes with one adjustable shelf and has holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment

cable routing with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

BACK VIEW
The following illustrates Expansion Cityline Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustability drawer and open sections nominal widths.

Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned.

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)

- 60" Width
- 66" Width
- 72" Width
- 78" Width
- 84" Width
Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR) (continued) or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)

for 35” deep Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height

60” Width

66” Width

72” Width

78” Width

84” Width
Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)

- **60” Width**
  - N/A

- **66” Width**
  - 30” Open

- **72” Width**
  - 30” Open

- **78” Width**
  - 30” Open

- **84” Width**
  - 30” Open

Recycling/Waste Bins
or Storage Section
Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned.

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR) (continued) or
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

60” Width

66” Width

72” Width

78” Width

84” Width

Recycling/Waste Bins
or Storage Section
Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP) (continued)
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP) (continued)

Only Right Drawer Configuration is showned

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP) (continued)

60” Width

66” Width

for 52” deep Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height

72” Width

78” Width

84” Width

Recycling/Waste Bins or Storage Section
Credenzas are configured based on worksurface style and dimension to ensure drawers are not located underneath worksurface. For some configurations, the door of Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability – Open Combo may be located underneath the worksurface.

Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula with Mid-Height Mid-Height Credenza – Open Combo

Recycling/waste bins or storage section is located underneath worksurface

Height-Adjustable Peninsula with Mid-Height Mid-Height Credenza – Open Combo

When a 46” or 52” deep Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid-Height is specified above a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP), the recycling/waste bins or storage section is more difficult to access, because the surface covered completely the storage access.
mid-height credenza for height-adjustability – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer mid-height credenza for Height-Adjustability capacities are shown below.

- The dimensions listed below are inside drawer
- The following dimensions listed below are also available for Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF) of the Freestanding Storage & Accessories section

18" wide drawer

![Diagram of 18" wide drawer]

Paper Sizes Allowed:
- Letter
- A4

24" wide drawer

![Diagram of 24" wide drawer]

Paper Sizes Allowed:
- Letter
- A4
- Legal

30" wide drawer

![Diagram of 30" wide drawer]

Paper Sizes Allowed:
- Legal

36" wide drawer

![Diagram of 36" wide drawer]

Paper Sizes Allowed:
- Letter
- A4
- Legal

* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)
Expansion Casegoods offers storage options for Secondary Desk Applications. The storage attaches under a secondary desk and provides additional storage and stability to the workstation.

- Must be mounted under a 20” or 24” deep Low or High Secondary Desk (B_MSD, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP) only
- Can be specified Center (C) or End (D, M, X) position – worksurface thicknesses as secondary desks
- Door and Drawer Fronts come with Rectilinear Pulls (9) only. The pulls are flush with front of gable
- The end position must be specified next to a secondary desk gable in order compensate its thickness creepage
- All storage products include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1”

Depth Storage for Secondary Desk

Depth varies when specified in-front or not in-front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism:

In Front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (No):
- 20” or 24” Secondary Desk depth = 18” storage depth

In Front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (Yes) (Shown):
- 20” Secondary Desk depth = 12” storage depth
- 24” Secondary Desk depth = 16” storage depth

The storage depth is smaller to clear the Height-Adjustable Mechanism

Stretch Pedestal for Secondary Desk (BSSP)

- Provides closed storage under a High Secondary Desk only
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal for center position storage
- For a ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to used this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- Cannot be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return
- Have a central locking system (if specified) and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawer include an anodized pencil tray with mounting brackets. File drawer include one cross file bar

Supporting Brackets

- Two supporting brackets are provided with all storage for secondary desk
- Mount to the underside of a secondary desk and to the top of a storage for secondary desk to provide additional support to secondary desk
- The supporting brackets are finished in Recycled Paint
Lateral File for Secondary Desks (BSSL)

- Provides closed storage under a High or Low Secondary Desk
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal for center position storage
- Must be specified the same height than the secondary desk
- For ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to used this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high or low secondary desk
- Cannot be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return
- When a 30” wide Lateral File for Secondary Desk – End Position is specified, it cannot accommodate side-to-side filing
- When a 42” wide Lateral File for Secondary Desk – End Position is specified, the file drawer width will be reduced by 6”
- Provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time (high version only)
Storage for Secondary Desk basics (continued)

Storage for Secondary Desk is mandatory in front a Height-Adjustable Mechanism, if a Mechanism Cover (BSSCM) is not specified.

Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desks (BSSD)
- Provides closed storage under a High Secondary Desk only.
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor.
- For ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to use this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk.
- Can be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return.
- Hinges allow the door to open up to 120°.
- Comes with one adjustable shelf.
- Adjustable shelf configurations have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment.
- This product will not allow storing two rows of standard letter-size binders.

- Only 18” wide cabinet comes with one door. Left (Shown) or Right swing direction must be specified.
Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk (BSSRW)

- Provides closed recycling and/or waste bin storage under a High or Low Secondary Desk
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- For ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to use this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high or low secondary desk
- Can be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return
- Comes with one flip-down door.
- Door have a pull

Opening Door Configurations

- With high configuration, the hinges allow the door to open up to 30°
- With low configuration, the hinges allow the door to open up to 40°

Recycling and Waste Bins Anatomy

Waste bin require a 20" wide x 12" hide bag (13 Liter Capacity) for a true fit. Waste bin include side detail to manage the excess of bag is used

Allowed under return section of the Extended Tapered Peninsula
storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

Bookcase for Secondary Desks (BSSO)
- Provides open storage under a High or Low Secondary Desk

- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor

- Must be specified the same height than the secondary desk

- Can be used as a passive storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a low or high secondary desk

- Can be specified under a Height-Adjustable Worksurface or return. When specified, the storage allows to hide the Height-Adjustable Mechanism

- Two height styles are available:

  **High (H)**
  - Must be specified under High Secondary Desk only
  - Comes with one adjustable shelf
  - Adjustable shelf configurations has holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
  - The high version will not allow two rows of standard letter-size binders

  **Low (L)**
  - Must be specified under Low Secondary Desk only
  - Comes with one open compartment
Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSM)

- Provides closed storage under a High Secondary Desk only. It can be used to hide a personal computer tower or a recycling bin.
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor.
- Must be used as a passive storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk.
- Can be specified under a Height-Adjustable Workurface or return. When specified, the storage allows to hide the Height-Adjustable Mechanism.
- Comes with one grommet and one ventilation slot.
- Can be specified left or right and needs 24” of nominal clear space to allow full door opening.
- Hinged doors have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips.

- Shorter door acts as a paper slot.
- Hinges allow the door to open up to 120°.
- A single Multi-Functional Drawer will not disable the opening of the door but will block the paper slot.

- 24”, 30”, 36” w
- 20” or 24” d
- 24”, 30”, 36” w
storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

• Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is mandatory under a Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, if a Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSD or BSSRW) is not specified

• Can be specified High (H) or Low (L) under Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP) only

• Width Reduction must be specified for End – Off-Module (E) and Full Secondary Desk Width Position (F) in order to compensate the secondary desk gable(s) thickness creepage

• Can be installed under the secondary desk alone or combined with other Storage for Secondary Desk

• Storage for Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5% factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal for center position storage

Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism (BSSCM)

• Hides the height-adjustable mechanism and provides a finishing element under a secondary desk

• Must be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces only

• 1” thick laminate panel

end – off-module configuration (E)

Restrictions

• Cannot be used on the door opening side of a Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSM)

• A minimum 6” wide clearance must be used to allow opening door

• For more details on Storage for Desk Applications, refer on page 305

A nominal 24” of clear space is needed to allow full door opening of a Multi-Functional Storage. A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed in this free space
storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

center (C)

full secondary desk width (F)
application guides

lateral file for secondary desk – center position – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

![Diagram of lateral file drawers](image)

18" wide drawer

Paper Size Allowed:
- Letter
- A4

24" wide drawer

Paper Size Allowed:
- Letter
- A4
- Legal

30" wide drawer

Paper Size Allowed:
- Legal

36" wide drawer

Paper Size Allowed:
- Letter
- A4
- Legal

* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)
lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1" or 1 3/16" work. thickness – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

18" wide drawer

24" or 30" wide drawers

36" wide drawer

42" wide drawer

** The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional 36" Hanging File Bar (RSLB36)
lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1 9/16” work. thickness – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

18” wide drawer

24” or 30” wide drawers

36” wide drawer

42” wide drawer

** The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional 36” Hanging File Bar (RSLB36)
storage for secondary desk applications

- The storage for secondary desk can be placed anywhere under low or high secondary desk (B_MSD, B_ASR, B_ASP or B_ASLP)
- When a secondary desk exceeds the maximum span allowed, a Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSP, BSSL, BSSO, BSSD, BSSM or BSSRW) must be placed underside to maintain integrity
- The Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism (BSSCM) cannot be used to reduce unsupported span
- The restrictions illustrated below apply to Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations

• Multiple Storage for Secondary Desk can be used under the same desk. They can fill the entire space available
• The front of Storage for Secondary Desk – End Position can perfectly be aligned with the front of the towers
storage for multi-level workstations product offering

All dimensions on this page are actual

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawer (BSMLHR)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Penunla – Open and Drawer (BSMLHP)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

Stretch Pedestal for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSPC)

Stretch Pedestal for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSPD, M, X)

Lateral File for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSLC)
storage for multi-level workstations product offering (continued)

⚠️ All dimensions on this page are actual

Lateral File for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSL, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(D, M) 16 1/2&quot;, 22 1/2&quot;, 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 large file drawers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 3/8&quot;, 40 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 large file drawer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X) 16&quot;, 22&quot;, 28&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 7/8&quot;, 39 7/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 1/2&quot; l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSOC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 7/8&quot;, 25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 adjustable shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 3/4&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 1/2&quot; l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;, 16&quot;, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bookcase for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSOD, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(D, M) 16 1/2&quot;, 22 1/2&quot;, 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 adjustable shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 3/8&quot;, 40 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X) 16&quot;, 22&quot;, 28&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 7/8&quot;, 39 7/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 1/2&quot; l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;, 16&quot;, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSD, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(D, M) 16 1/2&quot;, 22 1/2&quot;, 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X) 16&quot;, 22&quot;, 28&quot;, 33 7/8&quot;, 39 7/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; or 16&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSRW, C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 7/8&quot; w</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 3/4&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSMC, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(D, M) 16 1/2&quot;, 22 1/2&quot;, 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X) 16&quot;, 22&quot;, 28&quot;, 34 3/8&quot;, 40 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 7/8&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;, 16&quot;, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSMD, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(D, M) 16 1/2&quot;, 22 1/2&quot;, 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 3/8&quot;, 40 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X) 16&quot;, 22&quot;, 28&quot;, 33 7/8&quot;, 39 7/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;, 16&quot;, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSRW, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(D, M) 16 1/2&quot;, 22 1/2&quot;, 28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 3/8&quot;, 40 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X) 16&quot;, 22&quot;, 28&quot;, 33 7/8&quot;, 39 7/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;, 16&quot;, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSDC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 7/8&quot; w</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 3/4&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSDE, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 7/8&quot; w</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 3/4&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSMC, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 7/8&quot; w</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 3/4&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;, 16&quot;, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSRW, C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 7/8&quot; w</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 3/4&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSRW, D, M, X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 7/8&quot; w</td>
<td>1 door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 7/8&quot;, 35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 3/4&quot; w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1/16&quot; h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;, 16&quot;, 18&quot; d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
storage for multi-level workstations inside clearance

The following outline the inside clearance available for storage for multi-level workstations.

mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- Adjustable shelf configurations has holes in 1 1/4” intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- The following dimensions listed below are also available for Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF) of the Freestanding Storage & Accessories section

low-height bookcase for secondary desk

For end position storage, the interior compartment dimension is the same for 1” (D), 1 3/16” (M) or 1 9/16” (X) worksurface thickness
If specified, all closed storage products come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Storage for multi-level workstations lock chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSMLHR or BSMLHP (60” to 72” w)</td>
<td>BSMLHR or BSMLHP (60” to 72” w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSRW</td>
<td>BSSRW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSM</td>
<td>BSSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSO</td>
<td>BSSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSD</td>
<td>BSSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSLR</td>
<td>BSSLR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSLP</td>
<td>BSSLP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
- Lockable Double Doors
- Lockable Single Door
- Lockable Drawers
- Not Lockable
For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website.

Grommet
Available Clear Anodized Coordinate (AC), Soft Gris (B), Storm White (Q), Very White (V), Anthracite (X), Crisp Grey (6) or Platinum (7) colors.

Pulls
Available in Foundation or Mica colors.

Locks & Keys
Available in brushed chrome finish only.

Edge Trims
- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- Available in Edge Trim colors (for Source Laminate Fronts only)

Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors only.

Grain Direction
(Widths Available)
18” – 60” w
66” – 78” w
multi-level workstation storage
Door and drawer front grain direction will always be vertical

**Cathedral Grain Pattern:**
Source Laminate

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be book-matched

**Straight Grain Pattern:**
Source Laminate
• 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Flintwood (No Cathedral)

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical
reception
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Reception Desks.

- All worksurfaces and modules available in reception desks are semi-freestanding. They cannot be used alone. The reception desk modules must always be connected to a Main Worksurface and/or Return for Reception Desks, or Expansion Casegoods standard desks for stability.
- The Main Worksurfaces or Return for Reception Desk cannot be replaced by a Freestanding or Primary Desk (Multi-Level Workstations).

**reception desk module – straight**

This configuration can be created with a combination of:
- Reception Desk Module – Straight (B_CRF)
- Main Worksurface with Two Gables (B_CWG)

**reception desk module – L-shaped**

This configuration can be created with a combination of:
- Reception Desk Module – Right L-Shaped (B_CRL)
- Left Main Worksurface with One Gable (B_CWL)
- Right Cross Grain Return (B_CWR)

**reception desk module – U-shaped**

This configuration can be created with a combination of:
- Reception Desk Module – U-Shaped (B_CRU)
- Main Worksurface (B_CWU)
- Left Cross Grain Returns (B_CWR)
- Right Cross Grain Returns (B_CWR)
Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- The Straight Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface with Two Gables (B_CWG) only. For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below.
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately.
- Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths of desk modules are increased so desks at actual sizes can be fitted in. For exact dimensions, refer to specification software.

Reception Desk Module – Straight (B_CRF)

- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses.
- When 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1” thick.
- When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2” thick.
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending on the width specified. Refer to page 322 for more details.
- Inset panels are available in 1” thick.
- In addition to fit with the main worksurface (B_CWG), it can also be connected with:

  Expansion Casegoods Standard Desks:
  - All Rectangular Desks
  - All Corner Desks
  - All Extended Corner Desks
  - All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B_BWW, B_RPW and B_RPC)

The Straight Module and Main Worksurface must be specified this way:

Example:

- Reception module gable thickness and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width.
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 324 for details.
Main Worksurface with Two Gables – Reception Desk (B_CWG)

- **Cannot** be used with L- or U-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- The worksurfaces and gables are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as original Expansion Casegoods products
- When 1” (D) or 1 3/16” (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1” thick
- When 1 9/16” (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2” thick
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 323 for more details
- **Cannot** be used alone. Both ends of the worksurface must be attached to the Straight Reception Desk Module
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78” or 84” worksurface width is specified)
- All 28” high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel

Rectangular Grommets

- All Main Worksurfaces and Return for Reception Desks are available with factory-made grommet cut outs
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Can be changed with Elliptical Grommet (BLGE) which can be specified separately
- When grommets are specified, the Cable Trays are also provided and is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
L-shaped reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

• The L-Shaped Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface with One Gable (B_CWL) which can also be fitted with a Cross Grain Return (B_CWR). For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below.
• The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately.
• Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths of desk modules are increased so desks at actual sizes can be fitted in. For exact dimensions, refer to specification software.

Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped (B_CRL)

• Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses.
• The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending on the width specified. Refer to page 322 for more details.
• Can be specified left or right (shown). The configuration is determined by the side of the return width in sitting position.
• Inset panels are available in 1” thick.
• In addition to connect to the main worksurface (B_CWL) and return (B_CWR), it can also be connected with:

Expansion Casegoods Standard Desks*:
- All Rectangular Desks
- All Corner Desks
- All Extended Corner Desks
- All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B_BWW, B_RPW and B_RPC)

* When fitting a single desk in the Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped, make sure at least one dimension of the Reception Desk Module is greater than those of the desk to enable installation.

The L-Shaped Module, Main Worksurface and Return must be specified in this way:

Example:

1. L-Shaped Module
2. Main Worksurface with One Gable

• Reception module gable thickness, overhang of return worksurface depth and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width.
• This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 324 for details.
L-shaped reception desk module basics (continued)

Main Worksurface with One Gable – Reception Desk (B_CWL)
• Worksurfaces and gable are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
• The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 323 for more details
• Cannot be used with Straight or U-Shaped Reception Desk Module
• Cannot be used alone. It must be attached on the module, particularly to the junction of the two inset panels
• Worksurface can be specified with grommets (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
  – Both Ends (B)
  – Centered (C) (this option cannot be specified when 78” or 84” worksurface width is specified)
• All 28” high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
• Cannot support any storage or Wall Panel

Cross Grain Return – Reception Desk (B_CWR)
• Worksurfaces and gable are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
• Cannot be used with Straight Reception Desk Module
• Cannot be used alone. It must always be connected to the straight user edge on a Main Worksurface with One or without Gable and to the inset panel of the Reception Desk Module Return
• Worksurfaces can be specified without or with grommet (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets (C or E) are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
  – Centered (C)
  – End Grommet (E)
• All 28” high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
• Cannot support any storage or Wall Panel
U-shaped reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- The U-Shaped Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface (B_CWU) which can also be fitted with a Cross Grain Return (B_CWR). For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below.
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately.
- Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths of desk modules are increased so desks at actual sizes can be fitted in. For exact dimensions, refer to specification software.

Reception Desk Module – U-Shaped (B_CRU)

- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses.
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending to the width specified. Refer to page 322 for more details.
- Inset panels are available in 1” thick.
- In addition to connect to the main worksurface (B_CWU) and return (B_CWR), it can also be connected with:

  Standard Desks Expansion Casegoods*:
  - All Rectangular Desks
  - All Corner Desks
  - All Extended Corner Desks
  - All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B_BWW, B_RPW and B_RPC)
  - All Bridges (B_RBL or B_RB)

* When fitting a single desk in the Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped, make sure at least one dimension of the Reception Desk Module is greater than those of the desk to enable installation.

The U-Shaped Module, Main Worksurface and Two Returns must be specified in this way:

Example:

1. U-Shaped Module
2. Main Worksurface

- Overhang of return worksurface depths and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width.
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 324 for details.
Main Worksurface – Reception Desk (B_CWU)

- **Cannot** be used with Straight or L-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- It must be specified the same width than the Reception Desk Module Main Inset Panel
- Worksurfaces and half gable (if applicable) are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 323 for more details
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78” or 84” worksurface width is specified)
- Height is 29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
- All 28” high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel
The number of pieces can varied depending on the width specified.

- The nominal dimension is given according to the usable space inside gables and inset panels. Use specification software to determine actual footprint of reception station
- Number of pieces are shown on drawings below

**reception desk module – straight**

- **Gable**: 72” to 84" w
- **Inset Panel**: 90” to 102" w
- **Worksurface**: 1 worksurface
- **Inset Panel**: 1 inset panel
- **Joint**: 2 worksurfaces
- **Inset Panel**: 2 inset panels

**reception desk module – L-shaped**

- **Main width**: 72” to 84" w
- **Return width**: 24” to 84" w
- **Main width comes with**: 1 worksurface
- **Main width comes with**: 1 inset panel
- **Return width comes with**: 1 worksurface
- **Return width comes with**: 1 inset panel
- **Main width comes with**: 1 worksurface
- **Main width comes with**: 2 inset panels
- **Joint**: 2 worksurfaces
- **Joint**: 2 inset panels

**reception desk module – U-shaped**

- **Main width**: 84” w
- **Left Return Width**: 24” to 84" w
- **Right Return Width**: 24” to 84" w
- **Main width comes with**: 1 worksurface
- **Main width comes with**: 1 inset panel
- **Each return width comes with**: 1 worksurface
- **Each return width comes with**: 1 inset panel
- **Main width comes with**: 2 worksurfaces
- **Main width comes with**: 2 inset panels
main worksurface & return for reception desk

configurations

The number of pieces can varied depending on the width specified.

⚠️ Number of pieces are shown on drawings below

main worksurfaces – reception desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main Worksurface with Two Gables</th>
<th>Main Worksurface with One Gable</th>
<th>Main Worksurface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>one piece</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksurface</td>
<td>Worksurface</td>
<td>Worksurface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 worksurface</td>
<td>• 1 worksurface</td>
<td>• 1 worksurface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 full gables</td>
<td>• 1 full gable to left or right</td>
<td>• 1 full gable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 half gable</td>
<td>• 1 half gable</td>
<td>• 1 half gable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>two pieces</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linking Plate</td>
<td>Linking Plate</td>
<td>Linking Plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 worksurfaces</td>
<td>• 2 worksurfaces</td>
<td>• 2 worksurfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 full gables</td>
<td>• 1 full gable to left or right</td>
<td>• 1 half gable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces</td>
<td>• 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces</td>
<td>• 1 linking plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 linking plate</td>
<td>• 1 linking plate</td>
<td>• 1 linking plate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

cross grain return – reception desk

Comes in one piece and with one full gable
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Reception Desks.

- Not all Main Worksurfaces or Returns that can be used on-module. Refer to the basics pages in this section, for more details.

**reception desk module – straight**

- Off-module worksurfaces must cover at least 66% of the Straight Reception Desk Module width.
- A Straight Module wider than 102" is available and comes in two pieces allowing to extend the surface of reception while keeping a clean and perfectly linear look.
- Cannot install two modules side by side.

**reception desk module – L-shaped**

- The main width determines the side where Main Worksurface will be installed.
- A Main Worksurface cannot be installed as Return and vice versa.
- Main Worksurface with One Gable and the Return can be installed on- or off-module, as long as it is attached to the junction of two inset panels.
- Main Worksurface must cover at least 66% of the MAIN width of the L-Shaped Reception Desk Module.

- In a L-shaped configuration, the Main Worksurface can be used alone. The Return is not necessary, but the side unsupported must always be attached to the junction of two inset panels.
- Contrary to the Main Worksurface, the Return cannot be used alone and cannot be specified on the main width of the Reception Desk Module.
- A L-Shaped Reception Desk Module wider than 96" is available and comes in two pieces allowing to extend the surface of reception while keeping a clean and perfectly linear look.
- A Straight Module and a L-Shaped Module cannot be specified and installed side by side.
• The main width determines the side where Main Worksurface will be installed
• A Main Worksurface cannot be installed instead of a Return and vice versa

On-Module Application
• The Main Worksurface must be installed on-module
• The Return(s) can be installed on- or off-module

Off-Module Application
• In an U-shaped configuration, the Main Worksurface can be used alone and must be specified the same width than the reception module. A Return is not mandatory
• Contrary to the Main Worksurface, the Return cannot be used alone and cannot be attached directly to the junctions of inset panels

It is also possible to create a L-shaped worksurface configuration inside a U-Shaped Reception Desk Module

Cannot be used alone. It must always be connected to a Main Worksurface or standard desks for stability

• A U-Shaped Reception Desk Module wider than 96” is also available and comes in two pieces allowing to extend the surface of reception while keeping a clean and perfectly linear look
• Two L-Shaped Modules cannot be specified side by side
reception desk element basics

The Reception Desk Elements are mounted on the inset panel above reception worksurfaces.

- The Reception Desk Elements can be installed on- or off-module
- **Cannot** be replaced by the Countertop Elements
- Dimensions listed below are nominal

### Reception Desk Element – Accessory Rail (BCAR)
- Designed to support compatible Personal Organizers (PAX), Book Organizers (TBK6S) or Complements FX accessories
- It must be installed directly on the inset panel and supported by a worksurface
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

### Reception Desk Element – Tackboard (BCAT)
- This tackable surface accommodate the visual display paper-based information
- It must be installed directly on the inset panel
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric

### Reception Desk Element Applications

### Element Size – Main Width Module
The sum of element widths should not exceed the Reception Desk Module width

### Element Size – Return Width Module
Element is the same width that the return width minus 1”
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent worksurfaces. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of worksurface specified.

ℹ️ Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

![Grain direction examples](image)

worksurface module, gable and inset panel grain direction
Reception Desks and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

### Inset Panel
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors

### Rectangular Grommet
Available in Clear Anodized Coordinate (AC), Soft Gris (B), Storm White (Q), Very White (V), Anthracite (X), Crisp Grey (6) or Platinum (7) colors

### Edge Trims
- Available in Straight Trim (6) or Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Available in Edge Trim colors (for trim style 6 only)

### Worksurfaces and Gables for Reception Desks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Worksurface Thickness</th>
<th>Worksurface Finish</th>
<th>Edge Trim Finish</th>
<th>Gable Thickness</th>
<th>Gable Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1”</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 1 3/16”</td>
<td>Foundation Lam.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>Source Lam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 1 9/16”</td>
<td>Foundation Lam.</td>
<td>Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris, W. Prints</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>Flintwood (No Cathedral)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Levelers
Finished in Black
Corner Extrusion
Available in Clear Anodized (CL), Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors

Coordinate Color Finishes
Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

Finishes
- M8 Royal Cherry
- NB Ivory Birch
- NC Provincial Oak
- ND Coastal Elm
- Q4 Espresso Reflect
- Q6 Stainless
- Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain
- Q9 Mercurial Walnut
- R7 Java Walnut
- R8 Urban Walnut
- R9 Choice Maple
- V1 Estate Cherry
- VL Flax Reflect
- VV Pecan Reflect
- W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect
- W9 Sycamore Reflect

• See below for corner extrusion color match suggestion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flintwood Inset Panel Finish</th>
<th>Closest Match for Corner Extrusion Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FX  Flax</td>
<td>VL  Flax Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN  Natural Pecan</td>
<td>VV  Pecan Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM  Medium Sycamore</td>
<td>V1  Estate Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC  Chianti</td>
<td>V1  Estate Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD  Dark Walnut</td>
<td>R7  Java Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR  Sierra Flint</td>
<td>Q7* Walnut Cathedralgrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT  Cocoa Brown Flnt</td>
<td>W8  Cocoa Brown Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA  Sycamore</td>
<td>W9  Sycamore Reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VB  Black Walnut</td>
<td>X*  Anthracite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VZ  Blonde Maple</td>
<td>R9  Choice Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN  White Oak</td>
<td>VD  Campus Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP  Poppy Seed</td>
<td>R8  Urban Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ  Harvest Cherry</td>
<td>V1  Estate Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR  Earl Grey</td>
<td>S   Sepia Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS  Silverwash</td>
<td>4   Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST  White Truffle</td>
<td>ND  Coastal Elm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SV  Caraway</td>
<td>4   Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW  Drift Oak</td>
<td>3   Sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZ  American Walnut</td>
<td>Q7  Walnut Cathedralgrain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This match suggestion is not close enough to be considered as tone on tone
Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of countertop surfaces. They can be used to create reception stations.

- The countertop surfaces can be installed on a straight edge standard desks with modesty panel
- Must always be specified with an element
- The countertop thickness must be the same as the desk on which it is mounted
- Countertop Elements can only be installed on-module and rear of a straight edges. They are 1” thick and have the same finish on both sides
- Cannot be specified with Multi-Level Desks
- Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor
- Flintwood finishes are not available with these products

Countertops
- Three available thicknesses:
  - D: 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
- 1” thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16” thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Wood Print, Storm White or Very White, Crisp Grey or Soft Greys colors only)
- Edge Trims available in a Straight Trim (6)

Also available:

**Countertop Element – Tackboard (BCFE)**
- Tackable on both sides
- Available in Teknion’s Standard Panel Fabric

**Countertop Element – Solid (BCLE)**
- Available in Source Laminate colors

**Countertop Supports**
- Two supports allow installation of a countertop along the width of a desk
- Approximate total height is 42”
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

**Countertop Elements Applications**

**Extended Size – Back**
Element exceeds width of work surface

**Extended Size – Lateral**
Element exceeds width of work surface
meeting tables
### Meeting Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meeting Table Overview</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height-Adjustable Conference Table Basics</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height-Adjustable Meeting Table Basics</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Table Basics</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid &amp; Glass Meeting Table Basics</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writable Glass Meeting Table Basics</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Companion Marker Kit Basics</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table Basics</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meeting Table User Edges</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meeting Table Edge Trim Style Overview</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power &amp; Data Basics</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recessed Power/Data Module Details</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Base Dimensions</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
meeting table overview

- Provide a meeting area in a variety of shapes, power modules cut-outs and bases
- Expansion Casegoods offers an extensive selection meeting tables. Five table styles are available: Height-Adjustable Conference Table, Fixed-Height Conference Tables, Height-Adjustable Meeting Table, Fixed-Height Meeting Tables and Coffee Tables
- Large tables with multiple power modules may require dedicated electrical circuit and/or floor outlets for each power module. Refer to local electrical code for guidance

height-adjustable conference table
- Height-Adjustable Conference Table is highly versatile. It provides various working positions in large boardroom configuration
- Multiple pieces depending width specified
- Multiple height-adjustable panel bases are included
- Only available in Solid top

height-adjustable meeting table
- Height-Adjustable Meeting Table maximize use of space and unify structure and appearance. Ideal for small collaborative meeting rooms
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases are included
- Only available in Solid top
fixed-height conference tables
- Conference Tables are highly versatile. They adapt to the space and ideal for spacious boardroom
- Multiple pieces depending width specified
- Multiple base options: Panel Bases, Square Bases, Workshop Legs or Blade Legs

fixed-height meeting tables
- A selection of meeting tables complements the Expansion Casegoods offering. Ideal for small informal meeting rooms
- All sizes come in a one-piece worksurface
- Multiple base options: Panel Bases, Blade Legs, Workshop Legs, Square Post Legs, T-Legs, Square Base or Four-Point Base
- Are available in Solid or Back-Painted top

coffee tables
- Complementary tables
- Rectangular or square shape come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two base options are available: Angular Legs or Square Post Legs
- Are available in Solid or Glass top
Height-Adjustable Conference Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

- For the number of pieces, power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are not included and must be specified separately
- Height-Adjustable Conference Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

Height-Adjustable Conference Tables

- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”

- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular worksurfaces:
  - Straight (S)
  - Radius (R)

- Comes with two switches to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
  - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
  - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
  - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

for more switch details, refer to page 103

Support

- Are available with Standard Range – 28” to 43” (S) from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Include levelers with a 1” adjustment range

Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:

- Quad (PQ)
- Standard 18” (LS)
- Extended 28” (LX)
height-adjustable conference table basics (continued)

Standard Range Application (S)

anatomy

1. Worksurface
2. Reinforcing Bar
3. Height-Adjustable Panel Base is composed of two solid panels with metal end supports. A metal skin covers mechanism for a cleaner aesthetic
4. Height-Adjustable Mechanism is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
5. Power Tray and Switch Wire Clamps
   Manage wires below the worksurface
6. Electric Control Box
   • One Electric Control Box when a table comes with two bases or two Electric Control Box when a table comes with three bases
   • Is concealed in the center Power Tray
   • Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
7. Two Switches can be located anywhere along the worksurface
8. Levelers are included with bases and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 1”

Weight Capacity
Solid Top with Mechanisms: 200 lbs *
* Note: Load must not exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)
Height-Adjustable Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

- For the number power module cut-outs included for table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are not included and must be specified separately
- Height-Adjustable Meeting Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

### Height-Adjustable Meeting Tables

- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Corner Details can be specified
  - Straight (S)
  - Radius (R)
- Comes with a switch to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
  - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
  - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
  - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

for more switch details, refer to page 103

Support

Are available with Standard Range – 28” to 43” (S) from floor to top of finished worksurface

Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:

- Only one shape is available:
  - Rectangular Worksurfaces

Quad (PQ)  Compact 8” (LC)  Standard 18” (LS)

Power Pill (BLEPP)  Linear Power Module (BLELP)
height-adjustable meeting table basics (continued)

Standard Range Application (S)

1. Worksurface
2. Reinforcing Bar
3. Height-Adjustable Bevel Base are included with Height-Adjustable Meeting Table. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
4. Height-Adjustable Mechanism is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
5. Power Tray and Wire Management Kit
   Manage wires below the worksurface
6. Electric Control Box
   • Is concealed in the center Power Tray
   • Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
7. Two Switches can be located anywhere along the worksurface
8. Levelers are included with bases and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"

Weight Capacity
Solid Top with Mechanisms: 200 lbs *
* Note: Load must not exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)
Conference Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

- For the number of pieces, power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are not included must be specified separately
- Conference Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5% factor

**Conference Tables**

- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular worksurfaces:
  - Straight (S)
  - Radius (R)

**Rectangular Worksurfaces**

- Three shapes are available:

**Boat Worksurfaces**

- Three shapes are available:

**Video Conference Worksurface**

---

**Supports**

- Include levelers with a 1” adjustment range
- 29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Four support styles are available:

  - Panel Base
  - Cubic Base
  - Workshop Legs
  - Blade Leg

---

**Power Modules Cut-Outs**

- Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:

  - Quad (PQ)
  - Standard 18” (LS)
  - Extended 28” (LX)

  - Power Pill (BLEPP)
  - Linear Power Module (BLELP)
Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

- For number of power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules on solid worksurfaces are **not included** and can be specified separately
- Solid Meeting Tables dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor, except for Glass Meeting Tables the factor (0.5 %) is **not** applicable

### Solid and Glass Meeting Tables

- Four thicknesses available:
  - **D**: 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL). Can only be specified with following meeting tables: BC_MRLB, BC_MWA, BC_MRTB, BC_TRTB, BC_MTB, BC_MOK, BC_MOLB, BC_MOSB, BC_ROF, BC_MSK, BC_MSLB, BC_MSSB or BC_MSF
  - **M**: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - **X**: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
  - 3/8” (10 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass and can only be specified with following meeting tables: BCGMR or BCGMC
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular or square solid worksurfaces:
  - Straight (S)
  - Radius (R)
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

### Supports

- Include levelers with a 1” adjustment range
- The Square Post Legs features an aluminum top frame to support the glass top
- 29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Eight support styles are available:
  - [Panel Base](#)
  - [Cubic Base](#)
  - [Workshop Legs](#)
  - [Blade Leg](#)
  - [Square Post Leg](#)
  - [Four-Point Base](#)
  - [Blade T-Leg](#)
  - [With Wire Management (P)](#)

### Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:

- Dual (PD) Quad (PQ)
- Compact 8” (LC) Standard 18” (LS)
- Linear Power Module (BLELP)

#### Blade Star Base

- Two base styles are available:
  - With Wire Management (P)
  - No Wire Management (N)
- When a Power Module Cut-Out (PD, PQ, LC or LS) is specified, the Blade Star Base comes With Wire Management (P). When No Power Module Cut-Out (NN), the base comes with No Wire Management (N)
Writable Glass Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

• For number of power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
  • Power Modules are not included and can be specified separately. Worksurface cut-out must be specified and cannot be drilled on-site
  • Writable Glass Worksurface do not accept product with clamp-on fixation
  • Writable Glass Meeting Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

Writable Glass Meeting Tables
• Consist a back-painted writable glass mounted on a 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL) and finished with Metal Tapered Edge shape
• Available with a 5/32” (4 mm) thick tempered glass
• Come in a one-piece worksurface
• The Metal Tapered Edge shape give a uniq look to the writable glass worksurface and invite to the collaboration
• Only available with Radius Corner Details

• Two shapes are available:
  - Rectangular Worksurfaces
  - Square Worksurface

A Table Companion Marker Kit is included with writable glass worksurfaces. For details on this accessory, refer on the following page

Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

Supports
• Include levelers with a 1” adjustment range
• The Square Post Legs features an aluminum top frame to support the glass top
• 29” from floor to top of finished worksurface
• Two support styles are available for rectangular shape:

Power Modules Cut-Outs
Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:

Blade Star Base
• Two base styles are available with Square shape:
  – With Wire Management (P)
  – No Wire Management (N)
• When a Power Module Cut-Out (PD, PQ, LC or LS) is specified, the Blade Star Base comes With Wire Management (P). When No Power Module Cut-Out (NN), the base comes with No Wire Management (N)
writable glass worksurface profile

- 5/32" (4 mm) thick tempered glass
- Metal Tapered Edge
- 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)

40° 52.5°

37.5°

45°


table companion marker kit

- Four Dry-Erase Markers are included (Black, Blue, Green and Red)
- **Interior Interior** provides a smooth surface minimizing noise when marker holder is moved
- Finish: Carrara only
- **Companion Marker Holder**
  - Finishes: Foundation, Accent and Mica
- The bottom included a removable felt Dry-Erase Pad
  - Includes three replacement pads
  - Felt finish in always Carbon
• Power Modules cannot be specified on these products
• Coffee Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor, except for Glass Meeting Tables the factor (0.5 %) is not applicable

Coffee Tables
• Four thicknesses available:
  - D: 1” thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16”
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2” thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16”
  - 3/8” (10 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass and can only be specified with following meeting table: BCGCT
• Come in a one-piece worksurface

Two solid shapes are available:

Two glass shapes are available:

Supports
• Include levelers with a 1” adjustment range
• The Square Post Legs are linking with aluminum top frame to support the glass top
• 15” or 18” height options from floor to top of finished worksurface
• Two support styles are available:

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
Illustrations below show user edge for Solid Meeting Tables.

For grain direction details, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section

shading indicates user edge

conference tables

meeting tables
### Meeting Table Edge Trim Style Overview

The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with all meeting surface finishes.

1. The Flintwood Flat Trim (9) always match surface color finish

**Meeting Tables Edge Trim Chart (for tables without non-user edge)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edge on Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Foundation Laminate Worksurface Finish</th>
<th>Writable Glass Worksurface Finish</th>
<th>Applicable with Meeting Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Straight Corner Style</strong></td>
<td>3 mm thick on all edges</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>BC_MHRB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_TRTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSSB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flintwood Flat Trim (9)</strong></td>
<td>3 mm thick on all edges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MHRB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Only available with 1” (D) or 1 3/16” (M) Thickness)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_TRTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSSB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radius Corner Style</strong></td>
<td>2.5 mm thick on all edges</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>BC_MHRB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Only available with 1 9/16” (X) Thickness)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_TRTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSSB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MSF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curved Worksurface with Straight Corners</strong></td>
<td>2.5 mm thick on width curved edges and 3 mm depth straight edges</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>BC_MBP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Only available with 1 9/16” (X) Thickness)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MBTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Straight Corner Style</strong></td>
<td>2.8 mm thick on width edges and 1.4 mm thick on depth edges</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flintwood Flat Trim (9)</strong></td>
<td>1.5 mm thick on all edges</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>BC_MHRB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Only available with 1 3/16” (M) Thickness)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BC_MRLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radius Corner Style</strong></td>
<td>1.5 mm thick on all edges</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>BC_MWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metal Tapered Edge</strong></td>
<td>Radius Corner Style only</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>BCGRLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Style only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCGRTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCGSSB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Conference Tables Edge Trim Style Overview (continued)

#### Conference Tables Edge Trim Chart (for Tables with Non-User Edge)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edge on Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Foundation Laminate Worksurface Finish</th>
<th>Flintwood Worksurface Finish</th>
<th>Applicable with Meeting Tables...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-User Edge</strong></td>
<td>Straight Corner Style</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>BC_CHP BC_CRP BC_CRK BC_CRLB BC_CWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Straight Trim (6)</strong></td>
<td>(Only available with 1&quot; (D) or 1 3/16&quot; (M) Thickness)</td>
<td>3 mm thick on all edges and 1.5 mm thick non-user edges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radius Corner Style</strong></td>
<td>2.5 mm thick on depth radius edges, 3 mm thick on width straight edges and 1.5 mm thick non-user edges</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>BC_CHP BC_CRP BC_CRK BC_CRLB BC_CWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curved Worksurface with Straight Corners</strong></td>
<td>2.5 mm thick on width curved edges, 3 mm on depth straight edges and 1.5 mm thick non-user edges</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>BC_CBP BC_CBK BC_CVP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flintwood Flat Trim (9)</strong></td>
<td>2.8 mm thick on width edges, 1.4 mm thick on depth edges and 0.5 mm non-user edges</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>All Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radius Corner Style</strong></td>
<td>1.5 mm thick on all edges</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>BC_CHP BC_CRP BC_CRK BC_CRLB BC_CWA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The illustration below shows how Power/Data is incorporated into Expansion Casegoods Meeting Tables.

**Horizontal and Vertical Wire Management**

**Panel Base**
- Plug-In Cord
- Power Trays (Plastic)
  - Provide the capabilities to manage and support Power and Data cables
  - Included with Conference Tables

**Linear Power Module**
- Must be fixed underneath the worksurface to route and manage power and data
- Two models are available:
  - These Wire Management Clips are included with Conference Tables
  - These model clips are included with Meeting Tables

**Floor Monument**

**Panel Lift and Drop Removal**

**Height-Adjustable Panel Base**

**Height-Adjustable Bevel Base**

**Wire Management Clips**
- Must be fixed underneath the worksurface to route and manage power and data
- Two models are available:
  - These Wire Management Clips are included with Conference Tables
  - These model clips are included with Meeting Tables

**Panel or Square Base**
- For Internal Clearance, refer on page 353

**Cable Trays (Metal)**
- Height-Adjustable Meeting and Conference Tables come with a Metal Cable Tray hiding cables, control boxes and power modules

**Use Channel inside Height-Adjustable Bevel Base to manage Power and Data cables**

For Internal Clearance, refer on page 353
workshop legs

blade leg

blade t-leg

blade star base

Blade Star Base with Wire Management (P) option only
A Recessed Power and Data Module is a flush fitting power and data solution for Meeting Tables with Glass Top.

For more details on Power Pill or Linear Power Module, refer to the Lighting, Electrics & Communications section.

Two Power Outlets Module
Module is 6” wide x 6” deep x 3 1/2” high and comes with two power outlets on top and one power outlet on bottom. Also comes with a covered communication opening that can accommodate a variety of data connectors (not included)

- Are included with Rectangular or Square Meeting Tables with Glass Top (BCGMR or BCGMC) only
- The communication opening is 2.72” x 1.38” and can accommodate data plates from many manufacturers such as AMP, Panduit, Hubbell, Leviton, Northern Telecom, AT&T/Lucent and others to have up to four data ports
- Voice/Data Faceplates, Jacks and Cables are not included and must be field-supplied and installed
- Data cables may be exited from unit on right side of frame 1 or on bottom 2
- Bottom-Mounted outlet can accommodate large brick-style plugs with integrated transformers 3

Voice/Data Faceplates, Jacks and Cables are not included and must be field-supplied and installed
- Data cables may be exited from unit on right side of frame 1 or on bottom 2
- Bottom-Mounted outlet can accommodate large brick-style plugs with integrated transformers 3

Power Cord is 120” long with 3-prong straight plug
- Additional Simplex Power Outlet can be accessed from the bottom
- No daisy chain allowed with other modules

Two Power Outlets Module Positions
- As cut out in table for Reccesed Power/Data Module is 6” by 6” square, unit may be oriented in 1 of 4 directions
- Unit can be re-oriented easily with only one tool (screw driver)
• Refer to the following pages to find the cross-referenced dimensions
• All dimensions are actual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base</th>
<th>dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'X'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Base</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cubic Base</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bevel Base</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height-Adjustable Panel Base</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop Leg</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Meeting Table Configurations & Supports**

- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table.
- The Power Modules are **not** included with tables and must be specified separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Depth</th>
<th>26&quot;</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>30&quot;</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>30&quot;</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>20&quot;</th>
<th>22&quot;</th>
<th>23&quot;</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>4 Outlets</th>
<th>3 Outlets (Compact 8&quot;)</th>
<th>6 Outlets (Standard 18&quot;)</th>
<th>12 Outlets (Extended 28&quot;)</th>
<th>Number of Cut-Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces</strong> (BC_MHRB or BC_MRP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Rectangular Conference Worksurfaces** (BC_CHP, BC_CRP or BC_CRK) |
| 108" W     | -   | 2   | 2   | -    | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 120" W x 42" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 120" W x 48" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 120" W x 54" D | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2    | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 120" W x 60" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 132" W x 42" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 132" W x 48" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 132" W x 54" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 132" W x 60" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 144" W x 42" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 144" W x 48" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 144" W x 54" D | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2    | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 144" W x 60" D | -   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1                 |                   |
| 156" W x 42" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 156" W x 48" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 156" W x 54" D* | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 156" W x 60" D* | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 168" W x 42" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 168" W x 48" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 168" W x 54" D* | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 168" W x 60" D* | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 180" W x 42" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 180" W x 60" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 192" W x 42" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 192" W x 60" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 204" W x 60" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |
| 216" W x 60" D | -   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2   | -   | -   | 2     | 2         | 2                 | 1**                |                   |

* These configurations come with 3 pieces on Height-Adjustable Conference Table (BC_CHP) thickness 1 9/16" (X) only.

** The Linear Power Module – Extended 28" (LX) is not available with this configuration (BC_CHP).
### Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces

(BC_MWA, BC_MRLB, BC_MRTB or BC_TRTB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Blade T-Leg</th>
<th>Workshop Legs</th>
<th>Blade Leg</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Power Pill</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Linear Power Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; W</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Cut-Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rectangular Conference Worksurfaces

(BC_CRLB or BC_CWA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Blade T-Leg</th>
<th>Workshop Legs</th>
<th>Blade Leg</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Power Pill</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Linear Power Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108&quot; W</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120&quot; W x 42&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120&quot; W x 48&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120&quot; W x 54&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132&quot; W x 42&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132&quot; W x 48&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132&quot; W x 54&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144&quot; W x 42&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144&quot; W x 48&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144&quot; W x 54&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144&quot; W x 60&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>2 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156&quot; W x 42&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156&quot; W x 48&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156&quot; W x 54&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156&quot; W x 60&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168&quot; W x 42&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168&quot; W x 48&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168&quot; W x 54&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168&quot; W x 60&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180&quot; W x 54&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180&quot; W x 60&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192&quot; W x 54&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192&quot; W x 60&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204&quot; W x 60&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216&quot; W x 60&quot; D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>3 pr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Cut-Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Writeable Glass Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces

(BCGRLB or BCGRTB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Blade T-Leg</th>
<th>Workshop Legs</th>
<th>Blade Leg</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Power Pill</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Linear Power Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Cut-Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

expansion casegoods price & application guide – September 28, 2020
• Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table
• The Power Modules are not included and with tables and must be specified separately, except for Meeting Tables with Glass Top the Recessed Power/Data Module is included

### Boat Meeting Worksurfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Depth</th>
<th>Panel Base</th>
<th>Square Base</th>
<th>Blade T-Leg</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Power Pill</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Linear Power Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Boat Conference Worksurfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Depth</th>
<th>Panel Base</th>
<th>Square Base</th>
<th>Blade T-Leg</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Power Pill</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Linear Power Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Depth</th>
<th>Number of Cut-Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72” W</td>
<td>1 1 1 –</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78” W</td>
<td>1 1 1 –</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84” W</td>
<td>1 1 1 –</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90” W</td>
<td>1 1 1 –</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96” W</td>
<td>1 1 1 –</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Depth</th>
<th>Number of Cut-Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108” W</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120” W x 42” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120” W x 48” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120” W x 54” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132” W x 42” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132” W x 48” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144” W x 42” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144” W x 48” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144” W x 54” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144” W x 60” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156” W x 48” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156” W x 54” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156” W x 60” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168” W x 48” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168” W x 54” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168” W x 60” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180” W x 54” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180” W x 60” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192” W x 54” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192” W x 60” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204” W x 60” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216” W x 60” D</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Meeting Table Configurations & Supports (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel Base</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Power Pill</th>
<th>Cut-Out for Linear Power Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Video Conference Worksurface (BC_CVP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Base Depth</th>
<th>Cut-Outs</th>
<th>Number of Cut-Outs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>96” W x 60” D</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>1 1 2</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120” W x 60” D</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>1 1 2</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144” W x 60” D</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1 3</td>
<td>2 – 2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168” W x 60” D</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1 3</td>
<td>3 – 3 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192” W x 60” D</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1 3</td>
<td>3 – 3 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216” W x 60” D</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1 3</td>
<td>3 – 3 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Rectangular Meeting with Glass Top (BCGMR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Cut-Outs</th>
<th>One size only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Square Meeting with Glass Top (BCGMC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Cut-Outs</th>
<th>One size only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54” W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Meeting Table Configurations & Supports (continued)

- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table.
- The Power Modules are not included and must be specified separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Depth</th>
<th>One size only</th>
<th>One size only</th>
<th>One size only</th>
<th>2 Outlets</th>
<th>4 Outlets</th>
<th>3 Outlets (Compact 8&quot;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Round Meeting Worksurface

- **Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOK)**
  - 54" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 60" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1 – 1

#### Round Meeting Worksurface

- **Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOLB)**
  - 42" W: 1 – 1 – 1
  - 48" W: 1 – 1 – 1
  - 54" W: 1 – 1 – 1
  - 60" W: 1 – 1 – 1

#### Round Meeting Worksurface

- **Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOSB***)
  - 36" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 42" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 48" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1

#### Round or Square Meeting Worksurface

- **Round or Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_ROF or BC_MSF)**
  - 36" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 42" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 48" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1

#### Square Meeting Worksurface

- **Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSK)**
  - 48" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 54" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 60" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1

#### Square Meeting Worksurface

- **Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSLB)**
  - 42" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 48" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 54" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1

#### Square Meeting Worksurface

- **Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSSB***)
  - 36" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 42" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 48" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1

#### Square Writable Glass Meeting Worksurface

- **Square Writable Glass Meeting Worksurface (BCGSSB)**
  - 36" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 42" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1
  - 48" W: 1 – 1 – 1 – 1

---

***The Power Pill or Linear Power Module position is the same that the grain direction.***
Lectern (BLCN)
• Provides a speaking podium for formal presentations
• One panel may be removed and reinstalled without tools to hide/conceal cables and wires
• Includes casters and handle for mobility
• Surface and Case (panel) are available in Source Laminate colors
• Edge Trim is available in Straight Trim (6)
• Support is available in Foundation or Mica colors

Also available:
Wall-Mounted Whiteboard (BAWW)
• Provides a vertical writable surface for collaborative environments
• Whiteboard is a high quality Porcelain:
  – This product accepts magnets
  – Only dry erase markers can be used
• Marker Tray is available in Foundation or Mica colors

Wall-Mounted Glass Markerboard (BAWG)
• Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
  Glass only (G): Provides erasable message board
  Magnetic Glass (M): Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets
• Only dry erase markers can be used
• Are available in 5/32” (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
• Pencil Tray and Top Trim are available in twelve colors:
  – 20 Atrium White
  – 26 Soft Gris
  – 52 Ebony
  – 60 Platinum
  – 62 Graphite
  – 68 Anthracite
  – 24 Greystone
  – 70 Sepia Bronze
  – 72 Titanium Grey
  – 73 Glided Ash
  – 83 Very White

Wall-Mounted Display Board – Tackable (BAWDT)
• Wall-Mounted Display Board is a closeable whiteboard which provides an erasable message board with a tackable surface
• Whiteboard is a high quality Porcelain:
  – This product accepts magnets
  – Only dry erase markers can be used
• Includes two doors to conceal the whiteboard and provide a tackable interior surface
• Comes with a marker tray that allows holding markers and brushes
• Case are available in Source Laminate colors
• Door Fronts are available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors
• Tackboard is available in carbon felt only
• Marker Tray are available in Black only

Meeting Table Accessories

Lectern (BLCN)
• Provides a speaking podium for formal presentations
• One panel may be removed and reinstalled without tools to hide/conceal cables and wires
• Includes casters and handle for mobility
• Surface and Case (panel) are available in Source Laminate colors
• Edge Trim is available in Straight Trim (6)
• Support is available in Foundation or Mica colors

Also available:
Wall-Mounted Whiteboard (BAWW)
• Provides a vertical writable surface for collaborative environments
• Whiteboard is a high quality Porcelain:
  – This product accepts magnets
  – Only dry erase markers can be used
• Marker Tray is available in Foundation or Mica colors

Wall-Mounted Glass Markerboard (BAWG)
• Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
  Glass only (G): Provides erasable message board
  Magnetic Glass (M): Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets
• Only dry erase markers can be used
• Are available in 5/32” (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
• Pencil Tray and Top Trim are available in twelve colors:
  – 20 Atrium White
  – 26 Soft Gris
  – 52 Ebony
  – 60 Platinum
  – 62 Graphite
  – 68 Anthracite
  – 24 Greystone
  – 70 Sepia Bronze
  – 72 Titanium Grey
  – 73 Glided Ash
  – 83 Very White
Tables and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion’s website

Worksurfaces
- 1” thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors. Available with all Round, Square, Rectangular, Workshop Meeting Tables and Coffee Worksurfaces
- 1 3/16” thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors on a limited selection of tables
- 1 9/16” thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only) or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors on a limited selection of tables

Edge Trims
- Available in Straight Trim (6) or Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Available in Edge Trim colors (for trim style 6 only)

Power Modules
Are not included with tables and can be specified separately

Also available:
Supports and Hardware

- Leg
  - T-Leg
  - Blade
  - Blade Star
  - Four-Point Base
  - Blade Leg
  - Leg Back & Leg Front are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

- Workshop Legs
  - Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

- Base Infills for Cubic, Panel or Height-Adjustable Panel Bases
  - Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors on a limited selection of tables

- Panel Supports for Cubic or Panel Bases and Hardware
  - Available in Foundation, Accent or Clear Anodized (AC)

- Panel Supports for Height-Adjustable Panel Bases
  - Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica
meeting table finishes (continued)

Support and Frame
Available in Clear Anodized (AC), Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors

Coordinate Color Finishes
Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

Finishes
M8 Royal Cherry
M9 Ivory Birch
NC Provincial Oak
ND Coastal Elm
Q4 Espresso Reflect
Q6 Stainless
Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain
Q9 Mercurial Walnut
R7 Java Walnut
R8 Urban Walnut
R9 Choice Maple
V1 Estate Cherry
VD Campus Oak
VL Flax Reflect
VW Pecan Reflect
W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect
W9 Sycamore Reflect

Glass Worksurface
Available in 3/8” (10 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass

Writable Glass Worksurface
Available in 5/32” (4 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass

Companion Marker Holder
Foundation, Accent or Mica

Metal Tapered Edge
Foundation, Accent or Mica

Levelers
Finished in Chrome on 29” high Glass Meeting Tables or finished in Black on 15” or 18” high Coffee Table with Glass Top
lighting, electrics & communications
Expansion Casegoods lighting solutions answer all task illumination needs. Fluorescent tubes and LED technology provide high quality lighting over the worksurface.

- Light dimensions are nominal
- The 108” cords can be concealed in the hutch corner extrusion groove or wire cover extrusion (available with Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WPO)). It is managed with wire clips that route the cord to power at the access level
- All lights are equipped with energy-efficient fluorescent tubes, except the Linear LED Light (BLED)
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes

Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA)
- Can be installed underneath Standard Wall Cabinet to accommodate a Universal Light (BTU)
- Finished in Black only

Universal Light (BTU)
- Installed beneath hutches, Overhead Cabinets or Standard Wall Cabinets (Shown) to provide task lighting
- Not compatible with Overhead Cabinet – Overlay Sliding Door and Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open
- This product includes a 108” cord length
- When installed underneath a Standard Wall Cabinet, the Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA) is needed and must be specified separately
- Magnetically mounted; must not extend beyond the face of the product to which it is applied
- Equipped with an energy-efficient warm fluorescent tube and an asymmetric reflector that aids in the elimination of veiling reflection
- Available in Latte (C), Ebony (E), Granite (J), Storm White (Q) or Platinum (7) colors
Mounted Storage Utility Light (BLTY)

- Mounts to the underside of Hutches (Shown), Overhead Cabinets or Standard Wall Cabinets
- Mounting under a Standard Wall Cabinet, Overhead Cabinet – Overlay Sliding Door or Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open will require wood screws (not included)
- This product includes a 108” cord length
- Equipped with an energy-efficient cool white fluorescent tube (T5) and multi-faceted plastic lens, which spreads light uniformly over the worksurface
- The specified width should be one size smaller than the width of the cabinet to which it will be attached
- Available in Latte (C), Ebony (E), Granite (J), Storm White (Q) or Platinum (7) colors

Linear LED Light (BLED)

- Equipped with an energy-efficient strip of LEDs
- Can be magnetically mounted to the underside of Hutches, Overhead Cabinets, Standard Wall Cabinets or the Top Cover of a Wall Panel (Shown)
- For storage products, the specified width should be one size smaller than the width of the cabinet to which it will be attached
- This product includes a 216” cord length
- Made with 95 % of recycled material. Life expectancy of 50 000 hours
- Magnetic plates with shelf-adhesive foam tape are provided for non-magnetic application
- Finished in Clear Anodized (AC) only
Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of components for efficient and discrete management of electrical wiring and communication cables.

- Grommets on worksurfaces and modesty panels provide openings for routing cables
- All items listed in the section are approved for use in both Canada and the United States. If a product is to be used elsewhere, contact Teknion’s Customer Service
- No daisy chain allowed with other modules
- Each power module can support 15A. For more details, refer to local electrical code

Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP)
- Four Mounting Configuration are available:
  - No Mounting Hardware (N)
  - Desk Mounted with Wire Clips (D)
  - Height-Adjustable Mounted with Wire Clips (H)
  - Worksurface Mounted with Cable Tray and Wire Clips (W)
- This product includes, when specified, one power bar, adjoining clips, wire management clips and/or cable tray
- Adjoining Clips and Wire Management Clips: Can be placed anywhere along 1/4” gap between the worksurface and the support or modesty panel
- Installs under a worksurface and provides a 3-wire system. It can be used to connect up to four pieces of electrical equipment
- This product includes a 72”, 120” or 180” cord length
- Plugs directly into standard receptacles
- Features a flat 45° plug that enables placing furniture closer to the wall
- The power bar is finished in Clear Anodized. The wire management clips, adjoining clips and cable tray are finished in Black only

Mounting Configuration Kits
The number of the Wire Management Clip varies, refer to product page for details

- **No Mounting Hardware (N)**
  Comes alone and be placed anywhere under a worksurface

- **Desk Mounted (D)**
  Wire Adjoining Clip and Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar

- **Height-Adjustable Mounted (H)**
  Bracket and Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar

- **Worksurface Mounted (W)**
  Cable Tray and Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar
Power & Data Distribution (continued)

**Data Box (BLDB)**
- Conceal voice/data and communication connectors under the worksurface
- Comes with one adjoining clip and one data box
- The communication opening measures 69 mm x 35 mm
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are not included
- USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO) can be installed and specified separately
- Finished in Black only

**Executive Preconfigured Desks**
The bottom of each pedestal is opened for floor feed application

**Desk Mounted Application (D)**

**Height-Adjustable Mounted Application (H)**
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top must be specified
- No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) configuration
**Wire Management Clips (BLWC)**
- Manage and conceal wires under the worksurface
- These clips can be attached anywhere along 1/4” gap between the worksurface and the support or modesty panel
- Finished in Black only

**Power/Data Center (BLMC)**
- Opens up through the worksurface to provide power, data and USB access. It retracts to allow use of the entire worksurface
- This product includes a 72” or 120” cord length
- Must be field-installed as per template included
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are not included and must be field supplied and installed
- Plugs directly into standard receptacles
- Finished in Ebony (E) or Soft Gris (B)

**Wire Management Clips (BLWC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Simplex Receptacle</th>
<th>USB</th>
<th>Communication Opening</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cable Tray (BLCT)**
- Is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Allows installation of Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) only
- Finished in Black only

**Power Modules also available:**
- Used with Meeting Tables only to supply access to electrics
- Cannot be used on Expansion Casegoods desks
- A template is included allowing to cut Solid worksurface on-site, except for tables with Blade Star Base
- Plugs directly into standard receptacles, except Linear Power Module can also be used with Hard Wire Base Feed
- For more details on these Power Modules, refer to the following pages

**Power Pill (BLEPP)**
Available in Anthracite (66), Soft Gris (25) or Platinum (60) only

**Linear Power Module (BLELP)**
- Hardware Base Feed Configuration (H) cannot be used with height-adjustable worksurfaces
- Door & Case are finished in Foundation or Mica colors
- Frame is finished in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
The Power Cube is a 3-wire alternative to provide power/communication/USB charging above worksurfaces.

- The product below can be specified separately
- Power Cube must be plugged into a wall outlet

**Power Cube (BEEPC)**
- Provides power, data or USB charging access above worksurface
- Alternative for Height-Adjustable with Solid Top, compare to wall panel with power and data
- Fits into Square Grommet Ring on Standard Solid Top (D, M, X) and a twistable attachment ring allows to tight the Cube casing between the top and bottom worksurface. The Square Grommet option must be specified on worksurfaces for installation
- Can also be field installed using the template and grommet ring of the Square Grommet (ordered separately)
- Voice/Data jacks are not included and must be field supplied and installed
- Dual USB-A Output: 5VDC, 2.1A (10 Watts)
- Plug-In Connector is plugged directly into standard receptable outlets
- IEC Connector is plugged directly into the Integrated Power Bar with IEC Outlet of Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height only. Reduces the cable management underneath the worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the worksurface
- This product includes 72”, 120” or 180” power cord length
- Two Connectors and Cord Types are available:
  - 72” power cord length comes with IEC Connector only
  - 120” or 180” power cord length comes straight plug
  - Permanent equipment cords can pass through the square cut-out using the side slot

**Plug-In Connector (Canada/U.S.A.)**

**IEC Connector (Canada/U.S.A.)**

- Case and Front are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Simplex Receptacle</th>
<th>USB</th>
<th>Communication Opening</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Power Cube</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>D200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>D101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>D120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad Power Cube</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Q320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Q202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Q221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Q240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Opening**

- 200
- 101
- 120
- 320
- 202
- 221
- 240
The following should be considered when planning with Power Pill.

**Power Pill Details**
- Provides above worksurface power and USB access
- USB-A Output: 5VDC (10 Watts)
- The brackets is always finished Greystone
- When Anthracite finish is specified, outlets default to Black
- When Crisp Grey or Platinum finish is specified, outlets default to Grey
- The Power Pill is available in four power configurations and two sizes that are predetermined depending on the cut out specified

**Quad – 3 Power/ 2 USB (D320)**
**Quad – 2 Power/ 4 USB (D240)**
**Dual – 1 Power/ 2 USB (D120)**
**Dual – 2 Power/ 0 USB (D200)**
- Are not included with each tables, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in previous section for more details

---

**Module Configurations**

- **Top-accessed Power Outlets**
- **Underworksurface Bracket**
- **Top Plate and Data/Electrical Box**
- **Frame**
- **Additional Simplex Power Outlet**
  - No daisy chain allowed with other modules
  - There will be a rear-facing power receptacle on the underside of the worksurface
  - Not available with Quad Outlets Module Configurations

**Power Cord**
- 120" or 180" long with 3-prong straight plug

---

**Module Orientation in Table**

**Module Position**
As cut out in table for Power Pill is 4 5/8” by 2 1/4” or 7 3/4” by 3 1/4” pill, unit may be oriented in 1 of 2 directions

- When a Quad Outlets Power Pill is used, a 0” to 3/8” gap for cable routing is allowed. No gap when a Dual Outlets Pill is specified
The following should be considered when planning with Linear Power Module.

**Linear Power Module Details**

- Provides above worksurface power, USB access and Media Connections
- Each two USB includes one type A and one type C charging port (5VDC; 3.6A (18 Watts))
- Outlets are finished in Soft Gris
- The Linear Power Module is available in six power configurations and three sizes that are predetermined depending on the cut out specified

**Module Configurations**

- **Compact 8”**
  - 2 Power/2 USB/0 Media (C0220)
- **Standard 18”**
  - 4 Power/4 USB/2 Media (S0442)
  - 6 Power/0 USB/2 Media (S0602)
- **Extended 28”**
  - 8 Power/8 USB/2 Media (X0882)
  - 12 Power/0 USB/2 Media (X1202)

- **Compact 8”**
  - 2 Power/0 USB/0 Media (C0300)
- **Standard 18”**
  - 6 Power/0 USB/2 Media (S0602)
- **Extended 28”**
  - 12 Power/0 USB/2 Media (X1202)

- Are not included with each tables, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in previous section for more details
- Media Faceplates (BLECF) are not included and can be installed and specified separately

**Faceplate (BLECF)**

- Can be installed directly on rectangular communication/data opening of the Linear Power Module (BLELP) only
- Finished in Grey
- Three configurations are available:
  - **Audio Video Interface (A)**
    - One HDMI with 36” patch cord attached
    - One 15pin VGA with 60” patch cord attached
    - One Mini Stereo Inline F/F
  - **Dual Data (B)**
    - Two RJ-45 Cat6 data jack
  - **Quad Data (C)**
    - Four RJ-45 Cat6 data jack

**Module Position**

As cut out in table for Lateral Power Module is 4 1/2” by 7 7/16”, 4 1/2” by 16 1/2” or 4 1/2” by 26 5/8” linear, unit may be oriented in 1 of 2 directions
Power Tray (BLEPT)

- Is mounted below any worksurface (solid or glass) to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Comes with a power bar bracket that allows installation of Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) only
- Provide 5/8” gap between the worksurface and tray to insert the fingers for opening tray
- When applicable, the Electric Control Box for Height-Adjustable Mechanism must be inserted inside the Power Tray
- Tray is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Clips are finished in Soft Gris (B)
- Power Tray width depends on products and supports and/or secondary desk selected:

Examples:

With 72” Table/Freestanding Desk (Worksurface Width minus Supports Dimensional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Worksurface Width</th>
<th>Support and/or Secondary Desk Dimensional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Desks (Multi-Level Workstation Products)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid or Glass Table/Freestanding Desks (B_MDWO, B_MGTT, B_MDWB or B_MDWF) or Desks for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG or B_MDS)</td>
<td>54” to 90”</td>
<td>– 12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On High Secondary Desks Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPH), Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTTH) or Overlapping Bridge (B_MBH)</td>
<td>60” to 90”</td>
<td>– 30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Low Secondary Desks Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL), Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL), Overlapping Bridge (B_MBL) or Worksurfaces with End Support (B_MPG, B_MBG)</td>
<td>60” to 90”</td>
<td>– 12”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With 72” Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (Worksurface Width minus Support and Secondary Desk Dimensional)

With 72” Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (Worksurface Width minus Support and Secondary Desk Dimensional)
This component can be installed to run cables from the floor to the Meeting Tables.

⚠️ The product below can be specified separately

Wrap Around Cable Manager (BLWAC)
- Fixed-Height Table configuration (FF) has also a diameter of 2" and is 29" long. It allows routing plug-in cable from underside of a worksurface to the floor (Shown). Can also routing Hard Wire Base Feed/Data cables coming from the floor to the underside of a worksurface.
- Height-Adjustable Table – Standard Range 28” to 43” h configuration (HS) has a diameter of 2” and is 43” long. It allows routing plug-in cable from cable tray of a Height-Adjustable Meeting Table to the floor.
- Available in Black (B) or Grey (G)

fixed-height configuration (FF)  
height-adjustable configuration (HS)
USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO)
- Can accommodate up to two voice/data ports or Dual USB Charging Outlet (BLUSB)
- Can be installed on following products:
  - Data Box (BLDB)
  - Recessed Power/Data Module includes with Glass Meeting Tables
  - Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panels
- Features Data Cover and Voice/Data Adapters
- Data Cover is finished in Platinum Grey Coordinate (YN) and match with the standard grey simplex

Dual USB Charging Outlet (BLUSB)
- Can be installed directly on following products:
  - Power/Data Center (BLMC)
  - As a retro-fit solution on Power Cube (BLEPC) with Power/Data option
  - USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO)
- Also compatible with standard rectangular communication/data opening when used with USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO) specified separately
- Features two USB charging ports and power supply with power cord
- Capacities: 2,000 mA of Charging Power and 5 Volt direct current
- This product include a 144” cord length
- Finished in Platinum Grey Coordinate (YN)
- Compatible for charging phones, tablets and USB-powered devices